$$
1-164414
$$

THE DYNAMICS OF A POLYPHAGOUS LAKE TROUT, Salvelinus namaycush (WALBAUM), POPULATION IN A NORTHWESTERN ONTARIO LAKE

BY

## HELEN ELIZABETH BALL

A THESIS
PRESENTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTËR ÖF SCIENCE


All rights reserved
INFORMATION TO ALL USERS
The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.
In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.


ProQuest 10611766
Published by ProQuest LLC (2017). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved.
This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

ProQuest LLC.
789 East Eisenhower Parkway
P.O. Box 1346

Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

Permission has been granted to the National Library of Canada to microfilm this thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film.

The author (copyright owner) has reserved other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her written permission.

L'autorisation a été accordée a la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de microfilmer cette thèse et de prêter ou de vendre des exemplaires du film.

L'auteur (titulaire du droit d'auteur) se réserve les autres droits de publication; ni la thèse ni de longs extraits de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation écrite.

## ABSTRACT

Tagging studies, index gill netting and an experimental winter fishery were used to investigate the dynamics of a polyphagous lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) population in Squeers Lake of northwestern ontario. The density and standing crop of mature lake trout in Squeers Lake is higher than reported for other lake trout populations. Lake trout in Squeers Lake exhibit a bimodal length distribution with a wide range in length at age, suggesting recruitment of juveniles into the adult population is regulated. observed depth distribution of lake trout indicates adults may limit young juveniles to deep water. Exploitation in the $1970^{\prime} s$ may have produced several strong year classes, but recruitment into the adult population did not occur.

The slow growth of lake trout in squeers Lake appears to result from the lack of available pelagic forage fishes. Thermal regimes limit foraging activity to Mysis relicta and Pontoporeia hoyi during the summer months resulting in suboptimal growth.

In Squeers Lake, scales underestimate the age of lake trout; the magnitude of the error increases with age. In slow growing polyphagous populations, age should be assessed using otoiiths. The wide range in size of fish at a given age suggests the choice of aging tissue should be based on age rather than length.

The Ricker Yield model indicates Squeers Lake can withstand the removal of four to eight times the allowable yield of lake
trout recommended by the Morphoedaphic Index. This model accurately reflected actual yield of the 1986 winter fishery.

The lotery system is useful for experimental management projects because it allows strict control and monitoring of effort and harvest. Anglers thought the lottery system was an unacceptable method for managing lake trout populations. Rotational pulse fishing appears to be a simple and acceptable system for managing polyphagous lake trout populations.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to thank my academic advisors Dr. Walter Momot of Lakehead University and Mr. Phil Ryan of Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit (QMLFAU), Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) for their encouragement, advice and constructive criticism throughout the project. I also extend my appreciation to Dr. Murray Lankester, Lakehead University, Dr. George Osborne, Lakehead University and Dr. C. Latta, Michigan State Department of Natural Resources for reviewing my thesis. I greatly appreciate the critical reviews of my thesis by Ms. Cheryl Lewis, OMNR and Mr. Alan Dextrase, Lakehead University in the preliminary stages. This research could not have been completed without funding from the National Science Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Grant A0217 awarded to Dr. W. Momot, Lakehead University and from Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit (QMLFAU), OMNR.

I cannot begin to thank Mr. Jon George, QMLFAU for all of his advice, assistance and support during my field programs. Long field trips (Ratta, tatta, tatta got to get the data or...) would not have been bearable without my field partner Arnie Laine. George Morgan, Bev Ritchie, Alan Dextrase, Mike Fruetel, Phil Ryan, Carol Ryan and Sandy McIver will always be remembered for their generous assistance in the field. I greatly appreciate the expertise provided by Jon Tost, QMLFAU for conducting all the aging work in my study. Thanks to Shane Wilson, Pacific Biological Research Station for verifying the aging work. "The data on other lake trout populations provided by Phil Ryan, OMNR, Lois Deacon, OMNR, Chuck Brady, OMNR, Bob Hamilton, OMNR and Mark Sobchuk, OMNR was greatly appreciated. I am grateful to Phil Ryan, QMLFAU for his assistance with computers and his generosity with computer supplies. My maps are excellent thanks to Alan Dextrase.

I would like to thank Walter Momot for his advice and support throughout my years at Lakehead University. To all my friends I have mentioned above and those I have not,
thank you for all the good times. There are not enough words to express my deepest gratitude to Alan Dextrase for his endless love and support. Last of all I would like to thank my mother and father for their continual love and encouragement to whom this thesis is dedicated.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page ..... i
Abstract ..... ii
Acknowledgements ..... iv
Table of Contents ..... vi
List of Tables ..... viii
List of Figures ..... xii
List of Appendices ..... $x v$
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
STUDY AREA ..... 7
METHODS ..... 11
Population Estimates ..... 11
Length Distribution ..... 15
Collection and Verification of Aging Tissues ..... 15
Age Composition ..... 17
Growth ..... 17
Survival ..... 18
Maturity ..... 19
Fecundity ..... 19
Depth Distribution ..... 20
Feeding ..... 20
Experimental Winter Fishery ..... 22
Yield and Production ..... 24
Questionnaires ..... 25
RESULTS ..... 27
Characteristics of the Spawning Population ..... 27
Population Size ..... 30
Length Distribution of the Population ..... 37
Aging Comparisons and Verification ..... 37
Age Composition of the Population ..... 40
Growth ..... 43
Survival ..... 50
Fecundity ..... 50
Maturity ..... 55
Depth Distribution ..... 55
Seasonal Dietary Changes ..... 58
Winter ..... 58
Spring ..... 62
Early Summer ..... 62
Late Summer ..... 63
August 1984 ..... 63
Early September ..... 64
Fall ..... 64
Changes in Diet with Length ..... 65
$<20 \mathrm{~cm}$ ..... 65
20-30 cm ..... 65
$30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ ..... 68
40-50 cm ..... 70

- $\quad>50$ ..... 70
Changes in Diet with Growth Rates ..... 73
Changes in Diet with Depth ..... 73
The Winter Fisheries ..... 77
Gatch and Effort. ..... 77
Characteristics of the Gatch ..... 81
Yield and Production ..... 88
Response to the Questionnaires ..... 93
DISCUSSION ..... 104
Spawning ..... 104
Population Size ..... 108
Length Distribution of the Population ..... 111
Age Assessment ..... 114
Age Compostion ..... 116
Growth ..... 121
Survival ..... 126
Sex Ratios and Maturity ..... 129
Fecundity ..... 132
Food Habits ..... 135
Changes in Diet with Depth ..... $14 i$
Biomass and Production ..... 143
The Winter Fishery ..... 145
Angler Attitudes ..... 151
Exploitation ..... 156
LITERATURE CITED ..... 169
APPENDICES ..... 183


## LIST OF TABLES

1 Angler effort and harvest prior to closure of squeers Lake, Ont., 1970-1978.

Limnological characteristics of Squeers Lake, Ont.9

Fall and spring Petersen estimates and (N) confidence limits (C.L.) for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1985.

Fall and spring Petersen estimates (N) and confidence limits (C.L.) partitioned by length classes for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1985.

Percent difference in Petersen estimates (N) by length classes for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in all gear and those captured in gill nets only in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1985.

Male and female Petersen estimates (N) for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1985.

Percent difference between Petersen and Bailey Triple Catch estimates partitioned by length class for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1983-1985.

Comparison of ages derived from scales, fin rays and otoliths for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont.

Comparison of otolith assessed ages between two readers 41 using Wilcoxin Matched Pairs Ranked Sign test for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982 .

Summary of yearly growth based on tag recaptures for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1985.

Comparison of survival estimates derived from catch curves and tag recaptures for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984, 1985, 1986.

Absolute fecundity differentiated by length class for 52 lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984, 1985.

13 Mean number of eggs per gram for female lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984 , 1985.

14 Mean diameter of eggs for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984, 1985.

15 Population fecundity differentiated by length class for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont. in 1985.

Mean length and age at maturity of males, females and combined sexes determined empirically and using Lysack's method for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., $1982,1984$.

17 Mean length and age at 100 \% maturity for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982 , 1984 .

18 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984, 1985.

19 Number of applicants by day for the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ont.

20 Effort, catch and CPUE (catch per unit effort) for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ont.

21 Catch and effort from winter and spring angling for
lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont. 1967-1986.

22 Comparison of winter length distributions with summer, spring and fall length distributions using a Student's t test for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont.

Mean length and associated standard error of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by angling in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1963-1986.

Estimate of annual biomass and production between March 1985 and 1986 using Ricker's method (1975) for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont.

Actual yield (kg) by age class of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ont.

26 Exploitation rates and instantaneous rates of fishing mortality for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1985, 1986 .

27 Comparison of actual yield with yield derived from
Ricker's yield model (by age class) at an instantaneous rate of fishing mortality of .067 for each age class of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont.

28 Yield at varying levels of fishing effort employing. Ricker's Yield model for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1985-1986.

29 Number of anglers who enjoyed their fishing trip to Squeers Lake, Ont., 1985, 1986.

30 Number of anglers who said they would apply again to participate in the experimental winter fishery.

31 Number of trips anglers had made to Squeers Lake, Ont. prior to closure in 1979.

32 Number of fish anglers expected to catch during their trip to Squeers Lake, Ont., 1985, 1986.

33 How anglers rated their fishing success in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1985 , 1986.

34 Number of open water and ice fishing trips anglers made in the previous year, 1985, 1986.

35 Number of companions anglers usually fish with in the summer and winter.

Reasons why anglers like to go lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) fishing.

Angler's preferences in composition of catch for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush).

Angler's views on whether lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) populations are decifning in northwestern ontario.

39 Reasons anglers cited for the decline of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) populations in northwestern Ontario.

Management strategies anglers agree and disagree with for managing lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) populations.

41 Growth rates determined using length at otolith age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) populations in Canada.

42 Age and length at maturity for lake trout (Salvelinus 130 namaycush) populations in Canada.

## LIST OF FIGURES

Fig.
Page
1 Map showing location of squeers Lake in relation to Thunder Bay, Ont.

Location of the Burchell Lake logging road in relation 3 to Squeers Lake, Ont. and five other lakes closed to angling in 1979 (diamond symbols represent closed lakes).

Bathymetric map of Squeers Lake, Ont. showing depth contours in metres.

Map of Squeers Lake, Ont showing the location of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) spawning shoals (large circles represent primary spawning shoals, small circles represent minor shoals).

Length frequency distribution of all lake trout
(Salvelinus namaycush) captured on the spawning shoals in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1986.

6 Comparison of length frequency distributions of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by gill netting and angling on spawning shoals in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982-1986.

7
Length distributions of males, females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982, 1984.

8 Age distribution of males, females and sexes combined for lake trout (salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982, 1984 .

9 Mean length at age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers lake, ont., 1982, 1984-1986.

10 Length at otolith age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ont. (1982-crosses, 1984-asterix).

11 Regression of length at age $n$ on length at age $n+1$ for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in March 1986 , and regression of length at recapture in fall 1985 on length at marking in fall 1984 in $S q u e e^{\prime}$ Lake, ont.

12 Fork length regressed on scale, fin ray and otolith ages for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1982 .

13 Regression of absolute fecundity on length, weight, and age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont., 1984, 1985.

14 Depth distribution of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in June 1982 and 1984 in squeers Lake, Ont.

15 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence ( $\%$ ) and weight ( $\%$ ) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ont.

16 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) less than 20 cm in Squeers Lake, Ont.

17 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, Ont.

18 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, Ont.

19 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $40-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, Ont.

20 Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) greater than 50 cm in Squeers Lake, Ont.

21 Diet of slow growing and fast growing lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in squeers Lake, Ont., June 1984.

22 Diet of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured at varying depth intervals in Squeers Lake, Ont., June 1984.

23 Distribution of angling effort by grid during the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries (shaded areas represent $75 \%$ of angler effort).

24 Length distribution of males and females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) cartured by anglers in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ont.

Age distributions of males, females and sexes combined 87 for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by anglers in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in squeers Lake, Ont.

26 Yield of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) by age class 94 with increased fishing effort as predicted by Ricker's yield model between 1985 and 1986 in Squeers Lake, ont.

Appendix
Page
1 Oxygen temperature profiles taken during 1984 and 1985183 sampling periods on Squeers Lake, Ontario.

2 Period of marking, serial number of tags used and accessory marks applied to lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.

3 Frequency of wounds and scars occurring on
lake trout (Salvelinus namyacush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

4 Description of sex and sexual maturity assigned to lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

5

6 The ratio of recaptured to marked lake trout
Length-weight regressions by season and sex for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario 1982-1986. (Salvelinus namaycush) differentiated by size, sex and gear type in Squeers Lake, 1982-1986.

7 Changes in number of marked fish using Ketchen's method to adjust for size vulnerability for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario in 1985 and 1986 .

8 Map of Squeers Lake, Ontario showing gill net locations in June 1982 and 1984 .

9 Frequency of stomachs analyzed differentiated by length 192 class and season for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984-1985.

10 Frequency of stomachs analyzed differentiated by length 193
class and depth for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in
Squeers Lake, Ontario, June 1984 .
11 Number of applicants and participants in the winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

12 Scientific collectors permit issued to anglers to allow 195 them to fish on Squeers Lake, Ontario.

13 Diaries given to anglers to monitor fishing effort, 196 harvest, and location of fishing in Squeers Lake, Ont.

Questionnaire given to anglers in 1985 to investigate angler attitudes, opinions and ideas about lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) management.

Revised questionnaire given to anglers in 1986 to investigate angler attitudes, opinions and ideas about lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) management.

Number and percentages of lake trout (Salvelinus
namaycush) captured on the spawning shoals differentiated by sex and gear type in Squeers Lake, Ontario 1982-1986.

Numbers of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) caught, marked and recaptured used to calculate population estimates in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

Assessed mortality from handifig for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) marked in Squeers Lake, ontario, 1982 , 1983 .

Number and percent of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) differentiated by sex in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982 , 1984 .

Size of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by mesh size in monofilament, multifilament, and all gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

Scale, fin ray and otolith ages for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982 .

Comparison of assessed otolith ages between two207
independent agers for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in $S q u e e r s$ Lake, Ontario, 1985 .

Comparison of length at age between males and females using a Mann-U-Whitney Test for lake trout (Salyelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario in 1982-1986.

Mean and standard deviation of length at age for lake
trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.

Fecundity, eggs/gm of female and mean diameter of eggs for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

Regression equations of absolute fecundity on fork
length, weight, and age for lake trout (Salvelinus
namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

27 Length at maturity schedule for male and female lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982 and 1984.

28 Age at maturity schedule for male and female lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984 .

29 Catch and effort of multifilament, monofilament and combined gill nets differentiated by depth for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, ontario, 1982, 1984.

30 Size of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured at 225 varying depths in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

31 Catch by grid for 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

32 Harvest of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) per angler in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

33 Dafly catch, effort and CPUE (catch per unit effort) for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by angling in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

34 Yield of (Salvelinus namaycush) at varying fishing intensities by age classes employing Ricker's Yield model in Squeers Lake, 1986.

## INTRODUCTION

Lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum), inhabit deep oligotrophic lakes of the Precambrian Shield. They are adapted to cold water temperatures, slow rates of organic turnover resulting from low nutrients, and short growing seasons characteristic of these lakes (Ryder and Johnson 1972). Lake trout are long-lived, slow-growing, late in maturing and have a low fecundity. Although these characteristics enable lake trout populations to maintain a high level of stability, they also affect the ability of lake trout populations to respond to exploitation, and to changing limnological and environmental conditions.

Ontario lake trout populations are slowly being reduced through both habitat destruction and overexploitation. By 1976 lake trout had become extinct in 70 of the 2000 known lake trout lakes in Ontario (Martin and Olver 1976). Declines in northern Ontario lake trout populations became evident in the early 1970 's (Ryder and Johnson 1972). With the establishment of logging roads, inland lakes become accessible to anglers as the route expands to each lake. Fishermen exploit and deplete these newly accessible lake trout stocks.

In 1978, development of the Burchell Lake logging road, 100 km west of Thunder Bay, Ontario provided access to Squeers Lake and five other small lake trout lakes in the area (Figs. 1 and 2). Conservation officers reported an increase in fishing pressure and harvest of lake trout in all of the lakes. By February 1979 , angling effort on Squeers Lake quadrupled, and

Fig, 1. Map showing location of Squeers Lake in relation to Thunder Bay, Ontario.


Fig. 2. Location of the Burchell Lake logging road in relation to Squeers Lake, Ontario, and five other lakes closed to angling in 1979 (diamond symbols represent closed lakes).

harvest on one weekend equalled the yearly allowable yield as predicted by the morphoedaphic index (.5 kg ha-1, Ryan and Ball 1985; Table 1). In response to increased concern over decifing lake trout populations in the Thunder Bay area, all six lakes were declared fish sanctuaries on February 1, 1979. In 1981 , five of the lakes were reopened with a restricted summer season. Squeers Lake remained closed to public fishing and was designated a provincial fisheries assessment unit lake: established to obtain long term population data for management of lake trout populations in northwestern Ontario. In conjunction with Quetico-mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit (QMLFAU), data on the population structure of lake trout in Squeers Lake were collected between 1984 and 1986 . Additional data collected by QMLFAU in 1982 and 1983 were also analyzed and incorporated into this study (Ryan and Ball 1985). Squeers Lake was temporarily reopened for experimental exploitation and a predetermined number of anglers were chosen by lottery in 1985 and 1986 (Ryan and Howell 1985 ; Dubois 1986 ). The lottery system was used to control angling pressure to avoid overharvest; to design an experimental management program over a number of years to monitor the effects of exploitation and determine an empirical estimate of sustainable lake trout harvest; to obtain accurate catch per unit effort and angler profile data; and to encourage public involvement and increase public awareness about lake trout management in small lakes.

Aside from classic studies by Martin (1952,1954,1957,1966, 1970) on southern ontario lakes and Johnson (1973,1976,1983) and

Table 1. Angler effort and harvest prior to the closure of Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1970-1978.

| Year | Number of days checked | Mean number of anglers | Number fish per angler | CPUE | Harvest |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | kg/day | kg/ha |
| Jan - Mar, 1970 | 11 | 6.9 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.08 \\ & (n=2)^{1} \end{aligned}$ | 0.300 | 7.18 |  |
| Jan - Apr, 1971 | 11 | 4.1 | - |  |  |  |
| Jan - Feb, 1972 | 4 | 12.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.16 \\ & (\mathrm{n}=2)^{1} \end{aligned}$ | 0.290 | 7.50 | 0.0195 |
| Jan - Mar, 1973 | 9 | 9.6 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.79 \\ & (n=9) \end{aligned}$ | 0.334 | 8:60 | 0.0224 |
| Jan - Mar, 1974 | 9 | 8.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.44 \quad 1 \\ & (\mathrm{n}=2) \end{aligned}$ | 0.250 | 6.00 | 0.0156 |
| Feb 13-15, 1978 | 3 | 43.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.99{ }_{(n=1)} 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | 23.40 | 0.5489 |

1 number of days angler catches were counted

Healey (1978b) on Arctic lakes, comprehensive studies on the dynamics of lake trout populations are limited. Many aspects of the species life history and its response to exploitation are unknown. Lake trout in northern ontario have not been intensively investigated and may possess quite different. characteristics than Arctic or southern Ontario populations.

In Thunder Bay district, cisco, Coregonus artedii Lesueur, and other coregonines occur in 53 percent of all lake trout lakes (OMNR unpub.data, 1963-1984), but are absent from Squeers Lake. Lack of adequate sized, available forage fishes forces lake trout to feed on small fishes, benthic invertebrates and plankton. These lake trout are often inadequately referred to as benthivorous or planktivorous, and for the purpose of this study will be referred to as polyphagous. Past studies on southern Ontario lakes and Arctic lakes have focussed on the dynamics of piscivorous lake trout populations. Apart from one experiment by Martin (1970) which examined the effects of planting polyphagous lake trout in a lake dominated by piscivores, the population characteristics of polyphagous lake trout populations and their response to exploitation have been virtually ignored.

The present study examined the dynamics of a polyphagous lake trout population in squeers lake, northwestern ontario. Population size, age composition, growth, fecundity, maturity, and feeding behaviour were examined. In addition, the initial two years of the experimental fishery were examined to assess the possible effects of exploitation on a polyphagous lake trout population.

## STUDY AREA

Squeers lake is located 100 kilometres west of Thunder Bay (48 $31^{\prime} N, 9033^{\prime} \mathrm{W} ; \mathrm{Fig} 1$ ). It is an oligotrophic lake with a small eutrophic side basin connected to the main lake by a small shallow channel. Lake trout inhabit only the main basin. The surface area of the lake is 384.4 hectares. The main basin is dimictic and has a maximum depth of $33.5 \mathrm{~m}(11.5 \mathrm{~m}$ mean depth; Ryan and Ball 1985 ; Table 2, Fig. 3). The substrate of the littoral zone in the main basin is comprised mainly of rubble (825 cm ), and aquatic macrophytes are scarce. Thermal stratification is evident by mid-June and hypolimnetic oxygen depletion occurs by late summer before fall turnover (Appendix 2). A detailed description of physical and limnological characteristics can be found in Laine (unpub).

Lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum) and northern pike, Esox lucius (Linnaeus) are the principal game fish species which inhabit the lake. The remaining fish fauna of Squeers lake consists of 11 species: redbelly dace, Chrosomus eos cope; lake chub, Couesius plumbeus (Agassiz); blacknose shiner, Notropis heterolepis Eigenmann and Eigenmann; longnose dace, Rhinichthys cataractae (Valenciennes); white sucker, Catostomus commersoni (Lacepede); burbot, Lota lota (Linnaeus); nine spine stickleback, Pungitius pungitius (Linnaeus); yellow perch, Perca flavescens (Mitchill); Iowa darter, Etheostoma exile (Girard); slimy

Fig. 3. Bathymetric map of Squeers lake, ontario, showing depth contours in metres.


Table 2. Limnological characteristics of Squeers Lake, Ont.

| Location | $48^{\circ} 31^{\prime} \mathrm{N} 90^{\circ} 33^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Access | 350 metre portage |
| Surface area | 384.4 ha |
| Mean depth | 11.5 m |
| Maximum depth | 33.5 m |
| Thermal stratification | dimictic |
| Secchi disc transparancy | 5.3 m |
| Conductivity | 42 |
| MEI | 2.43 |

sculpin, Cottus cognatus Richardson; deepwater sculpin, Myoxcephalus quadricornis (Iinnaeus);

## METHODS

## Population Estimates

Population estimates were conducted using single and multiple marking recapture techniques. Fish were marked with numbered disc tags each fall from 1982-1986 and in the springs of 1982, 1984 , and 1985 . Fish were recaptured in all fall and spring sampling periods, and in the winter fisheries held in March 1985 and 1986.

In the fall of 1982 the perimeter of Squeers Lake was surveyed for suitable gravel substrate and angling was used to locate concentrations of fish to identify lake trout spawning shoals (Fig.4). Then trap nets, gill nets and angling were used on the spawning sites to capture fish. Lake trout were captured between the last week of September and the second week of october depending on the year (Appendix 2).

Gill nets were the primary source of gear used to capture lake trout on the spawning shoals in the fall during the day and night. Monofilament and multifilament nets (3.8 cm - 8.8 cm stretched mesh) comprised of four 15 m long panels were set on spawning shoals at depths ranging from 1 to 4 metres. In 1982 and 1983 nets were set for a maximum of 2 hours and then lifted. Between 1984 and 1986 a motor boat was used to frighten fish into the net, and the net was lifted immediately. The iatter method was found to be more efficient, especially for daytime capture. Angling was used to capture lake trout in areas adjacent to the

Fig. 4. Map of Squeers Lake, Ontario, showing the location of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) spawning shoals (large circles represent primary spawning shoals, small circles represent minor shoals).

shoals in 3 to 5 metres of water during the day and early evening, when lake trout were not on the shallow spawning shoals and gill nets were not successful in capturing large numbers of fish. Trap nets were used intensively in the fall of 1982 . Four trap nets ( 1.8 m deep) were set in four locations adjacent to the spawning shoals and lifted daily. Since trap nets did not capture many fish they were not used in subsequent years. Lake trout caught incidentally in trap nets set for northern pike in the fall of 1984 and 1985 were also tagged. Lake trout were captured by angling around the shoreline in May 1982, 1984 and 1985.

Fish removed from the gear were placed in a 70 litre live tub containing lake water. Fish were anesthetized with MS222 (ethyl m-aminobenzoate methanesulfonate) and then examined for tags, fin clips, wounds or scars (Appendix 3). Fork length was recorded to the nearest millimetre. Sex and state of maturity was determined by the extrusion of gonadal products and classified according to a system used by Quetico- Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit, OMNR (Appendix 4). If eggs or sperm were not extruded the sex was considered unknown. The weight of five lake trout from every 2 cm length interval was taken using a Jim tube-type spring scale (Appendix 5). All lake trout captured were assigned a serially numbered clear plastic oval disc tag (Appendix 2). To estimate tag loss supplemental marks were administered in each sampling period by clipping or punching fins of all tagged lake trout (Appendix 2).

In the spring and fall tagging programs of 1982 , Iake trout were retained for varying periods of time in a 1.2 m deep black polypropylene trap net. In the fall of 1983 fish were held for 16 hours in black polypropylene holding nets (l m in diameter, 1.7 m deep) to assess short term mortality caused by the capture and tagging procedure. All other marked lake trout were released into shallow water and observed until recovery. Any fish which died were sexed internally, and tissues for aging (scales, fin rays, and otoliths), stomachs, and eggs from females were removed. Stomachs and egg samples were preserved in lo percent and 5 percent formalin respectively, and stored in whiripacks for future feeding and fecundity analysis.

Petersen estimates, incorporating the chapman (1951)
modification (Ricker 1975), using single recaptures were conducted to estimate the population size in 1982,1983,1984,1985 and 1986 . Bailey's Triple Catch estimates (Ricker, 1975 ) using multiple recaptures were also used to estimate fall 1983,1984 and 1985 population size. Population estimates were calculated for each 5 cm interval by sex and gear type for lake trout between 35 and 50 centimeters in length. Estimates of population size derived from fish captured by anging alone could not be made because ratios of recaptured to marked fish were too low (Appendix 6). Similarly, identification of females on the soawning shoals was difficult and the ratio of recaptured to marked fish was too low to estimate female population size. Population estimates calculated from winter 1985 and 1986 angling
had to be adjusted to account for differences in vulnerability of different sized fish. Ketchen's method (cited in Ricker 1975) was used prior to estimating population size to obtain the number of fish "effectively tagged". The number effectively marked was determined by.. reducing the number marked by the difference between the percent caught (March 1985, 1986) during the recapture period (March 1985,1986 ) and the percent marked during the marking period (Fall 1984, 1985) for each length group. (Appendix 7). Confidence limits were derived from the poisson frequency distribution (Appendix 11, Ricker 1975).

## Length Distributions

In June 1982 and 1984, multifilament and monofilament gill nets of varying mesh sizes (1.25 to 12.5 cm ) were set at depths ranging from 1 m to 35 m (Appendix 8). Length distributions derived from June 1982 and 1984 gill netting were used to represent the length distribution of the population. Comparison of male and female length distributions were made using a Student's test (Sokal and Rohlf, 1981).

Collection of Tissues and Verification of Aging Techniques
Scales, pelvic fin rays and otoliths were removed and assessed from all lake trout captured in June 1982 gill nets. Otoliths were removed and assessed from five lake trout per twe. cm length class in June 1984. All lake trout were aged using otoliths in March 1985. Five otoliths per sex for each 2 cm
length class for fish less than 40 cm , and allotoliths for fish greater than 40 cm were removed and assessed in March 1986 . Scales were removed anterior to the dorsal fin above the lateral line, and placed in dry scale envelopes. Impressions of scales were made by rolling scales between two plastic acetate sides with a scale roller. The impressions were viewed with aid of a microfiche projector. Ages were determined by assessing annuli (Cable 1956 ).

Lake trout ventral rays from each fish were taken with side cutters and placed in dry scale envelopes. fin rays were prepared by removing excess tissue, dipping in xylene, setting in epoxy, and then cutting into 0.5 mm cross-sections with an $11-$ 1180 Isomet low speed saw. Sections were mounted on glass microscope slides using Diatex (a synthetic mounting mediumi), and viewed under a compound microscope. Ages were determined by enumerating translucent zones which formed complete annuli around the entire fin ray.

Otoliths were removed from each lake trout using a method later described by Schneidervin and Hubert (1986). Excess tissue was removed and otoliths were placed in dry scale envelopes. In the lab, otoliths was examined under a compound microscope and the nucleus was located and marked with a black marker. The otoliths were placed on a bed of kleenex and cracked with a razor blade perpendicularly through the nurleus. Each section was held with tweezers over a flame produced by an alcohol lamp until lightly browned. Otoliths were mounted in plasticine and
examined under a microscope. Age was determined by counting translucent zones forming complete annuli the otolith.

Ages determined by scales, fin rays and otoliths were compared using Wilcoxin rank sign test (Sokal and Rohlf, 1981).

Ages were verified by sending a subsample. of 50 otoliths collected during the winter fishery of 1985 to the Pacific Biological Station in Nanaimo, British Columbia. A similar A Wilcoxin rank-sum test was used to test for significant differences between readers.

## Age Composition

The age composition of the population was determined from fish captured in June 1982 and June 1984 gill netting. Aged fish were separated into 2 cm length intervals by sex, and the percentage of each age per length group was calculated. Assuming the proportion of each age per length group was representative of the population, the number of fish captured in gill nets for each 2 cm length interval was multiplied by the percentage of each age per length group. The percentage of age groups for all length classes were added and plotted as a histogram to represent the age composition of the whole population. Male and female age distributions were compared within and between years using a Students t test (Sokal and Rohlf, 1981).

Growth
Growth was assessed by plotting mean length at age of fish
captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting and March 1985 and 1986 winter fishing. Comparisons of growth between males and females was made using a Mann-Whitney $U$ test (Sokal and Rohlf, 1981).

Growth was described as a funtion of length at age for different aging tissues. Length at otolith age, fin ray age and scale age were compared by Analysis of Covariance (ANCOV, Sokal and Roh1f, 1981 ).

Walford plots (Walford, 1946 as cited in Ricker 1975 ) were constructed with size of fish at marking in fall 1984, and length of fish when recaptured in fall 1985 , and compared to plots derived from 1986 length at age curves (for lake trout more than 8 years of age). Slopes derived from Walford plots were compared using a Student's test to verify growth based on length at age, and to assess whether tagging had any effect on lake trout growth (Zar 1984 ).

## Survival

Survival was assessed using catch curves derived from 1982 and 1984 gili netting, and tag recaptures on the spawning shoals from one year to the next. Survival was estimated for lake trout fully recruited to the gear (age 5 years and older in June 1982 , 1984 and age 7 years and older in March 1985 , 1986 ) from catch curves using the maximum-likelihood indicator developed by Robson and Chapman (1960) in Ricker (1975). Estimates of survival between fall 1984 and 1985 of lake trout greater than 35 cm were
calculated from tag recaptures using Ricker's method and Bailey's method (Ricker 1975). In addition, survival between 1984 and 1985 of fish greater than 35 cm was assessed using a tag recapture model proposed by Everhart and Youngs (1975).

## Maturity

Lake trout captured in June 1982 and June and August 1984 gill netting were examined for sex and gonad condition. In Squeers Lake, lake trout grow less than 1 cm per year, therefore fish captured in June and August gill netting were combined assuming no growth had occurred between the two periods. Mean length and age at onset of maturity was determined for males, females and sexes combined using the method of Lysack (1980). Empirical estimates of length and age at maturity were also derived from the raw data.

## Fecundity

Female lake trout were captured by gill nets in June 1984 , August 1984 and September 1985 for fecundity estimates. Ovaries from any mature females which died in the fall during tagging operations were also preserved. Length and weight were recorded for each fish and aging tissues were removed and placed in a dry scale envelope. Ovaries were carefully removed, placed in whirl packs and preserved in 5 percent formalin.

Absolute egg counts were conducted for each ovary. Ovaries were blotted dry with paper towels and weighed with a Mettler

AE160 balance to the nearest 0.01 g . Eggs were scraped from the membranous tissue with a spoon and mature eggs were counted directly. The diameter of 30 eggs from each ovary was measured to the nearest mm with Vernier calipers.

Absolute fecundity was regressed on ovary weight, fork length, round weight and age for each year using the least squares method (Sokal and Rohlf, 1981). Fecundity was only regressed on length with lake trout less than 60 cm because the majority of the spawning population were 36 to 60 cm in length. In addition, only a small number of ovary samples were collected from fish greater than 60 cm . ANCOV was conducted to determine whether there was a difference between 1984 and 1985 fecundity with length, weight and age.

Population fecundity was determined by multiplying the mean number of eggs in every 5 cm length interval for fish greater than 35 cm , by the female population size for each similar 5 cm length group.

## Depth Distribution

Depth distribution of lake trout during June was analyzed from fish captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting. Depths were divided into 10 m intervals, and the number of fish by 2 cm length classes at each depth was determined. Catch per unit effort by depth intervals was also calculated.

## Feeding

Seasonal and size specific feeding habits of lake trout were described by analyzing stomach contents of fish using frequency of occurrence and gravimetric analysis. Stomach samples were collected in June 1984, August 1984, March 1985, May 1985, early September 1985, and in late September, early October 1985. All fish except those captured by angling in March 1985 and May 1985 were captured using gill nets. Angifig in May 1985 was primarily along the shoreline and in March 1985 angling was distributed throughout the lake. All gill nets except those set during the fall were set randomly at varying depths throughout the lake. In the fall, lake trout were captured on or near spawning shoals.

Stomachs were removed from all fish, placed in whirl packs and preserved in 10 percent formalin. The mouth and esophagus were checked for regurgitated food items and if present were preserved with the stomach. Length and weight of each fish were recorded, aging tissues were removed and sex was determined.

Wherever sample size permitted, 10 stomachs per 2 cm length interval for each sampling period were analyzed (Appendix 9). In June 1984, 10 stomachs were analyzed per 2 cm length interval over four different depth intervals; $1-10 \mathrm{~m}, 10-20 \mathrm{~m}, ~ 20-30 \mathrm{~m}$ and greater than 30 m (Appendix 10).

In the lab, stomachs were cut open and all items were removed. Food items lodged in the stomach lining were scraped out with a spoon. Prey items were first classified as insects, crustaceans or fish and were then identified further, to at least
order (Scott and Crossman 1973; Merritt and Cummins 1978; Pennak 1953). Rare prey items were combined as other invertebrates. Included in this category were terrestrial beetles such as Ptilidactylidae, Hemipterans, Arachnids, Annelids and Pelycypods. Fish remains included fishes which were severely decomposed and could not be identified.

Seasonal changes in feeding habits of lake trout were observed and compared between sampling periods. Lake trout were grouped into 10 cm size categories to observe changes in diet with fish size by season. Diet of fast growing lake trout (5 cm or greater than the mean length at age) was compared with slow growing lake trout ( 5 cm or less than the mean length at age) in June and August 1984 . Feeding habits by size of fish and depth were analyzed in June 1984.

## Experimental Winter Fishery

The experimental fishery held in March 1985 and March 1986 was designed to regulate fishing effort and monitor lake trout harvest. A predetermined number of anglers was chosen by lotery to fish at Squeers Lake. Advertisements regarding the fishery were placed in local Thunder Bay newspapers and broadcasted over the radio and television.

In 1985, the fishery was held for 4 days on 2 consecutive weekends. Anglers were requested to choose a specific fishing day and apply in parties of one or two. The harvest was targeted at 5 to 10 percent of the mature population or 400 fish. Assuming
anglers would catch their limit, 35 anglers were invited to fish each of the 4 days. After the first weekend, fishing success was 30 percent lower than expected and 15 percent of anglers did not participate (Appendix 11). The success rate and the no show rate were used to estimate the number of anglers required for the second weekend to catch the outstanding targeted harvest. An additional 97 anglers were chosen from previously unsuccessful applicants (Appendix 11).

In March 1986 , fishing effort was doubled. To increase effort and harvest, the 1986 winter fishery was held over ten consecutive days and anglers were asked to apply in parties up to a maximum of four members. A total of 700 anglers were invited to fish over the 10 day period (Appendix 11).

At the lake, anglers checked in at a shelter set up on the ice and were provided with a collector's permit allowing them to fish for the day (Appendix 12). Diaries were given to each angler to monitor fishing effort (Appendix 13). In the diaries anglers were asked to mark down the time they began fishing and the time they stopped fishing, the location they were fishing according to a grid map in the centre of the diary, the number of fish caught and released, and the fishing method used. At the end of the day anglers brought their fish back to the shelter to be sampled. Length, weight, girth, sex and maturity were recorded from each fish. Aging tissues (scales, fin rays, and otoliths) were removed and placed in dry scale envelopes. In March 1985 stomachs were collected for the feeding study.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) was calculated and compared with winter GPUE's prior to the closure of Squeers lake, CPUE's of other lake trout lakes in North America, and with the CPUE's obtained from experimental spring angling.

Length and age distributions of lake trout harvested were plotted as histograms, and length distributions were compared with those derived from lake trout captured by June gill netting, spring angling, and fall angling and gill netting. Total harvest was calculated as the lake trout removed by number and weight for each age group. Comparisons of effort and harvest between 1985 and 1986 were made.

## Yield and Production

Data collected in winter 1985 and 1986 were used to determine equilibrium yield and production by Ricker's method (Ricker 1975). Yield and production were only calculated for those fish fully recruited to the fishery. In 1985, 8 year olds were fully recruited into the fishery, and in 1986 , 6 year olds were fully recruited to the fishery. Therefore, yield and production were estimated for only those fish greater than 8 years of age. A weight change factor between age groups was derived from the antilogarithm of the difference between the instantaneous rate of growth and the instantaneous rates of natural mortality and fishing mortality. Between March 1985 and 1986, fishing mortality was not included in the weight change factor since fishing did not occur during the year. The yield of
each age group was determined by multiplying the weight of the stock at each age group by the weight change factor. The yield of each age group was summed to give total yield of fish greater than seven years of age. Production was estimated by multiplying the yield of each age group by the instantaneous rate of growth, and summing the totals.

Yield at varying levels of fishing effort was also determined using a modification of Ricker's yield model. The inherent assumption of the model was that fishing effort was proportional to fishing mortality. Ricker's model was based on a type two fishery, where fishing occurred during the whole year (Ricker 1975 ). The winter fishery at Squeers Lake was a type 1 fishery since fishing occurred over a very short season. Therefore, when fishing effort was hypothetically increased to predict yields for future winter fisheries, the instantaneous rate of fishing mortality from the previous year's fishery was used to determine the weight change factor. Yield at a given level of fishing effort was determined by multiplying the instantaneous rate of fishing mortality and the weight of the stock for each age class, and summing the totals. Yield derived by Ricker's model was compared with actual yield obtained by anglers during the March 1986 winter fishery.

## Questionnaires

Questionnaires were distributed to approximately 90 percent of adult anglers during the March 1985 and 1986 fisheries. The
purpose of the questionnaire was to investigate angler attitudes, opinions and ideas about lake trout fishing and management of lake trout populations (Appendix 14). In 1986, the questionnaire was modified to address certain issues more precisely and to reduce its length (Appendix 15). Questions pertained to the angler's fishing experience at Squeers Lake, the qualities an angler seeks on a fishing trip, and the opinions anglers have regarding the status of lake trout populations in northwestern Ontario and the type of management strategies with which they like or dislike.

## RESULTS

## Characteristics of the Spawning Population

The length distribution of tagged lake trout on spawning shoals remained stable between 1982 and 1986 , with the modal length at 39 cm in 1982 , and in all other years (1983-1986) at 38 cm (Fig. 5). Lake trout captured on the spawning shoals ranged from 25 cm to 59 cm in length. The mean length in 1982 (39.60 cm) was significantly larger than in 1986 (38.35 cm) (p<.05; Fig. 5 ).

Lake trout captured in gill nets were significantly larger than by angling on the spawning shoals in all years (p<.05; Fig. 6). Length of lake trout captured in gill nets ranged from 25 cm to 59 cm in length, and the mean length was 38.9 cm in 1986 and 40.2 cmin 1982 (Fig. 6). Lake trout caught by angling ranged from 28 cm to 52 cm in length, and the mean length was 37.2 cm in 1986 and 38.7 cm in 1982 (Fig. 6).

Males were more abundant than females on the spawning shoals (Appendix 16). In 1984 and 1986 lake trout were sexed only if gonadal products were extruded. In 1982,1983 and 1985 sex and state of maturity were assessed by external characteristics such as extension of vent and extrusion of gonadal products. Ninety two percent of known sex fish were males in 1984 and 1986 , however 67 to 72 percent of known sex fish were males and 28 to 33 percent were females in 1982 , 1983 and 1985 (Appendix 16).

Of lake trout captured on the main shoals, ninety six percent of lake trout marked in 1982 returned to the same shoal

Fig. 5. Length frequency distribution of all lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured on the spawning shoals in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.


Fig. 6. Comparison of length frequency distributions of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by gill netting and angling on spawning shoals in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 19821986 .

in 1983 and 1984. All fish captured on small shoals moved to one of the main shoals during spawning.

## Population Size

Yearly Petersen estimates determined population size of lake trout greater than 36 cm in length between 1982 and 1985 . The number of fish caught, marked and recaptured in each sampling period by size, sex and gear type were determined (Appendix 17). Accessory marks indicated average annual tag loss was 9.5 percent, and handing mortality was estimated at 4.8 percent (Appendix 18). Therefore the number of recaptures each year was increased by 9.5 percent to account for tag loss, and the number marked was reduced by 4.8 percent to account for handing mortality.

Estimates of population size with confidence limits of less than 25 percent ranged from 4386 in Fall 1982 to 7010 in Fall 1985 (Table 3). The most precise estimate (lowest confidence limits) of population size was 7010 mature lake trout (18 trout/hectare) in 1985.

Over half of the mature lake trout population were between 36 and 40 cm in length (Table 4). The most precise estimates of lake trout between 36 and 40 cm ranged from 2627 to 3940 . Population estimates with the lowest confidence limits for lake trout between 41 and 45 cm ranged from 488 to 933 . Lake trout between 46 and 50 cm made $u p$ the smallest portion of the population and the most precise estimates ranged from 106 to 119

Table 3. Fall and spring Petersen estimates (N) for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Year | Method of <br> Recapture | Population Size | Confidence Limits (95\%) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spring 1982 | 1 | 6514 | $3953-11660$ |
| Fall 1982 | 1 | $4386^{*}$ | $3280-5965$ |
| Fall 1983 | 1 | 11855 | $7374-20766$ |
|  | 2 | 4713 | $2983-8186$ |
| Spring 1984 | -1 | 7603 | $4730-13319$ |
| Fall 1984 | 1 | $6457^{*}$ | $4819-8762$ |
|  | 2 | 7491 | $4546-13409$ |
| Spring 1985 | 3 | 7605 | $5852-11688$ |
| Fall 1985 | 1 | $7010^{*}$ | $5269-11581$ |
|  | 1 | 9829 | $5733-7746$ |

1 fish recaptured the following fall after marking on the spawning shoals
2 fish recaptured the following spring after marking by angling around the shore
3 fish recaptured the following March after marking during the experimental fishery
4 fish recaptured the following winter

* estimates with the smallest confidence limits

Table 4. Fall and spring Petersen estimates ( N ) partitioned by length classes for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Year | Length Interval (cm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 36-40 |  | 41-45 |  | 46-50 |  |
|  | N | $95 \%$ confidence limits | N | $95 \%$ confidence limits | N | 95\% confidence limits |
| Spring 1982 | 3915 | 1714-10497 | 1586 | 811-3532 | 112 | 49-301 |
| Fall 1982 | 2627* | 1742-4106 | 735* | 479-1154 | - | - |
| Fall 1983 | $\begin{aligned} & 17231 \\ & 21745 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3554-14405 \\ 941-3407 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1556 \\ & 1600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 753-3478 \\ & 769-4305 \end{aligned}$ |  | - |
| Spring 1984 | 3369 | 1723-7083 | 1153 | 598-2426 | - | - |
| Fall 1984 | $\begin{array}{ll}1 \\ 2 & 3940 * \\ 3617 \\ 3193\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2942-5349 \\ & 2459-15062 \\ & 1932-5699 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 488^{*} \\ 988 \\ 2879 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 361-675 \\ 478-2207 \\ 1120-7653 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 106^{*} \\ 154 \\ 159 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51-237 \\ & 67-412 \\ & 62-422 \end{aligned}$ |
| Spring 1985 | 3278 | 1989-5868 | 1759 | 908-3467 | 220 | 96-591 |
| Fall 1985 | ${ }^{1}{ }_{2}^{3627 *} 3378$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2897-4353 \\ & 2404-4977 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 938^{*} \\ 1556 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 693-1182 \\ & 898-2905 \end{aligned}$ | $119^{*}$ | $58-323$ |

[^0]fish.
Population estimates of lake trout captured in all gear types were compared with estimates from fish caught in gill nets. In most cases estimates determined from fish captured in gill nets were much lower (by 6 to 43 percent) than those determined from fish captured in all gear (Table 5). Ratios of recaptured to marked fish indicated that. fish marked and recaptured by angling were less catchable than those in gill nets (Appendix 6).

Petersen estimates were used to determine male lake trout population size (Table 6). Population estimates with the lowest confidence limits were for mature males and ranged from 2564 to 2705. The most precise estimate of males between 36 and 40 cm ranged from 1449 to 1474 . The population of male lake trout between 41 and 45 cm ranged from 130 to 432 fish. The male estimate when adjusted to the sex ratio obtained in June 1982 and June 1984 gill netting provided an estimate of the female population (Appendix 19). The female population ranged from 2663 to 2701 lake trout (Table 6). The combined male and female population estimates was estimated at between 5227 and 5406 . This low estimate did not include fish which could not be sexed on the spawning shoals.

Petersen estimates were compared to Bailey Triple Catch population estimates. The multiple mark recapture population estimate was lower (by 33 to 54 percent) than the Petersen estimate in all but one case (Table 7).

Table 5. Percent difference in Petersen estimates ( N ) by length class for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush captured in all gear and those captured in gill nets, Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Length | Year | Gear |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All Gear N | Gill net N | Difference (\%) |
| All Sizes | Fall 1982 | 4386 | 3605 | - 17.8 |
|  | Fall 1983 | 11855 | 13685 | + 13.4 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 6457 | 4686 | - 27.4 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 7010 | 4133 | - 41.1 |
| $36-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1982 | 2627 | 1948 | - 25.9 |
|  | Fall 1983 | 7231 | 5713 | - 21.0 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 3940 | 3205 | - 18.7 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 3627 | 2078 | - 42.7 |
| $41-45 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1982 | 735 | 739 | $+1.0$ |
|  | Fall 1983 | 1556 | 2028 | $+23.3$ |
|  | Fall 1984 | 488 | 525 | $+7.1$ |
|  | Fall 1985 | 938 | 691 | - 26.3 |
| $46-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1982 | - | - | - |
|  | Fall 1983 | - | - | - |
|  | Fall 1984 | 106 | 97 | - 8.5 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 119 | 112 | - 5.9 |

Table 6. Male and female population estimates ( N ) for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Size Class |  | Sex |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year | Males | Females |
|  |  | N | N |
|  |  |  |  |
| All Sizes | Fall 1982 | 2705 | 2809 |
|  | Fall 1983 | 4815 | 5000 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 2564 | 2663 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 2601 | 2701 |
|  |  |  | 1531 |
|  | Fall 1982 | 1474 | 2811 |
|  | Fall 1983 | 2707 | 1513 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 1457 | 1435 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 1380 |  |
|  |  |  | 428 |
|  | Fall 1982 | 412 | 353 |
|  | Fall 1983 | $31-45 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1984 |

Table 7. Percent difference in Petersen estimates ( N ) and Bailey Triple Catch estimates partitioned by length class for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Length | Year | Population Estimate |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Petersen N | Bailey Triple Catch N | Difference (\%) |
| All Sizes | Fall 1983 | 11855 | 5959 | - 50.0 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 6457 | 4340 | - 33.0 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 7010 | 4195 | - 40.2 |
| $36-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1983 | 7231 | 3847 | - 46.8 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 3940 | 1788 | - 54.6 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 3627 | 1716 | - 52.7 |
|  | Fall 1983 | 735 | 1601 | +54.1 |
|  | Fall 1984 | 488 | 320 | - 34.4 |
|  | Fall 1985 | 938 | 496 | -47.1 |
| $41-45 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Fall 1983 | - |  | - |
|  | Fall 1984 | 106 | - | - |
|  | Fall 1985 | 119 | 184 | +35.3 |

## Length Distribution of the Population

Length distribution was best represented by fish captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting. Monofilament and multifilament nets composed of a wide range of mesh sizes (1.3 cm to 12.6 cm ) were set randomly at all depths throughout the lake. The size of lake trout captured in monofilament and multifilament gill nets increased with increasing mesh size in 1982 and 1984 (Appendix 20). Length distributions were bimodal with a large peak at 25 and 23 cm and a second smaller peak at 39 and 37 cm in 1982 and 1984 respectively (Fig. 7). The size of lake trout captured ranged from 11 cm in both years, to 93 cm in 1982 and 79 cm in 1984 . The mean length was 29.8 cm in 1982 and 29.3 cm in 1984. There was no significant difference in mean length between males and females within or between years $(t=1.251, t=.6707$ and $t=.5035, t=.3567, p<.05)$.

## Aging Comparisons and Verification

Lake trout were assessed significantly older ages when using the otolith method compared to the scale or fin ray method (Table 8; Appendix 21). Differences between otolith, fin ray and scale aged fish occurred after 5 years.

The presence of deformed otoliths reduced the number of lake trout that could be aged. In addition, size at age grossly overlapped in June 1982 and 1984 . Subsampling of aging tissues inadequately described the age structure and growth of the population. Therefore in March 1985 otoliths were removed and

Fig. 7. Length distributions of males, females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

1982



1984


Table 8. Comparison of ages derived from scales, fin rays and otoliths for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982.

| Aging Tissues | Number of Pairs <br> (number of ties) | Mean Age | Z score ${ }^{1}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Otoliths | 144 | 7.76 | $6.651^{2}$ |
| Scales | $(80)$ | 6.77 |  |
| Otoliths | 57 | 8.42 | $2.072^{2}$ |
| Fin rays | $(10)$ | 7.54 |  |
| Fin rays | 63 | 7.47 | $3.194^{2}$ |
| Scales | $(26)$ | 6.18 |  |

1 Wilcoxin Matched Pairs Signed Ranks Test at $\mathrm{p}<.05$
2 significant at $\mathrm{p}<.05$
2 significant at $p<.05$
aged from all fish captured. Analysis of winter 1985 aging data indicated that for lake trout less than 40 cm in length, variance in mean length at age could be minimized by aging a minimum of five fish of each sex by 2 cm intervals. All lake trout greater than 40 cm in length were aged to minimize variance.

There was good agreement between otolith ages assessed independently by two technicians. There was no significant differences between readers of the same subsample (p<.05; Table 9; Appendix 22).

## Age Composition

Lake trout captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting were used to describe the age structure of the population. Both age distributions were positively skewed peaking at 5 years in 1982 and 4 years in 1984 . The peaks are representative of the 1977 and 1980 year classes respectively (Fig. 8). The age of fish captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting ranged from 1 year to 26 years. There was no significant difference between the mean age of males ( $8.78,7.45$ ) and females (7.51 and 7.06) in 1982 and 1984 ( $t=1.495$ and $t=.7455, p<.05)$. There was no difference in the mean age of females between 1982 and 1984 , however males were significantly younger in 1982 ( $t=1.825$ and $t=2.474, p<.05$ respectively).

Table 9. Comparison of otolith assessed ages between two reader for lake trout Sallvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982.

| Comparison Between | Number of Pairs <br> (number of ties) | Mean Age | Z score $^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 50 | 9.72 | $1.375^{2}$ |
| B | $(20)$ | 9.48 |  |

${ }^{1}$ Wilcoxin Matched Pairs Signed Ranks Test at p<. 05
2 significant at $p<.05$

Fig. 8. Age distribution of males, females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

1982
1984



Growth
Comparison of growth rates between males and females (June 1982, 1984 and March 1985,1986) indicated only one difference in mean length at age occurring in 1982 between seven year olds (Appendix 23). Therefore sexes were combined for growth analysis.

Gill netting in June 1982 and 1984 produced the most representative growth pattern because of the wide size range of fish captured. The large variance in length at age, in turn compounded by the small sample size of older fish captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill nets, meant growth of older fish was not adequately described (Appendix 24). The large number of fish aged from March 1985 and 1986 allowed for an accurate assessment of growth of lake trout greater than 7 years.

Lake trout exhibited steady growth of 2 to 3 cm a year for fish between 2 and 7 years of age in 1982 , and between 2 and 5 years of age in 1984 (Fig. 9). After the period of uniform growth, size at age increased rapidly. Lake trout increased from a mean of 29 cm in length at age seven, to 36 cm by age eight, and 41 cm by age nine in 1982. Similarly, mean length at age increased from 25 cm at age five, to 30 cm by age six, and to 40 cm by age nine in 1984 . The period of rapid growth between 7 and 9 years of age in 1982 , and 5 and 9 years in 1984 coincided with a divergence in the growth pattern (Fig. 10). Growth of most lake trout slowed to less than 1 cm a year after age 9 and the maximum size attainable was 50 cm . The pattern of slow growth

Fig. 9. Mean length at age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 19841986 .


AGE (years)


Fig. 10. Length at otolith age for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario. (1982-crosses, 1984-asterix).

was also well demonstrated by length at age curves derived from angler catches in March 1985 and 1986 (Fig. 9). A small number of lake trout greater than 6 years of age exhibited extremely rapid growth and attained sizes up to 95 cm in length in 1982 and 1984 (Fig. 9).

Growth of lake trout greater than 8 years of age was verified by comparing the slopes of Walford plots using a Students test (Zar, 1974). Length at age $n$ was plotted against length at age $n+1$ of lake trout captured in March 1986. This was then compared with the length at recapture against length of tagging of lake trout marked in fall 1984 and recaptured in fall 1985 (Fig. 11). The mean growth from marked and recaptured lake trout was .89 cm between 1984 , and 1985 (Table 10). Three of eighty-five fish recaptured in 1985 indicated more than 3.5 cm growth between 1984 and 1985 . These fish were eliminated from the analysis because they probably represented the few large fast growing fish in the population. There was no difference between growth described by the length at age curve and growth described by tag recaptures ( $t=0.8824, \mathrm{p}<.05$; Table 10).

Scale, fin ray and otolith age were positively correlated with length (Fig. 12). Regressions of scale, fin ray and otolith age on length were significant ( $\mathrm{P}<.05$; Fig.12). There was a significant difference between growth assessed by scales, fin rays and otoliths (ANCOV: $F_{1,36}=76, \mathrm{P}<.05$ ). Growth determined by length at otolith age was slower than growth assessed by finray and scale age.

Fig. 11. Regression of length at age $n$ on length at age $n+1$ for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in March 1986, and regression of length at recapture in fall 1985 on length at marking in fall 1984 in Squeers Lake, Ontario.


Table 10. Summary of yearly growth based on tag recaptures for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.

| Period of Growth | Time of Marking <br> and Recapture | Sample Size | Mean Length <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Growth <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Standard <br> Error | Growth (cm) <br> per year |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1982-1983$ | 1 | 40 | 40.5 | 0.567 | 0.0821 | 0.567 |
| $1983-1984$ | 1 | 13 | 40.4 | 0.530 | 0.1700 | 0.530 |
| $1984-1985$ | 1 | 82 | 40.5 | 0.893 | 0.0566 | 0.893 |
|  | 2 | 20 | 43.0 | 1.010 | 0.1839 | 1.010 |
| $1982-1984$ | 1 | 31 | 40.6 | 1.129 | 0.1195 | 0.564 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 41.7 | 2.700 | 0.5409 | 1.350 |
| $1983-1985$ | 1 | 17 | 43.0 | 1.106 | 0.2132 | 0.553 |
| $1982-1985$ | 1 | 59 | 41.2 | 1.949 | 0.1471 | 0.650 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 44.7 | 2.983 | 0.3000 | 0.994 |

1 = fish tagged and recaptured in the fall on the spawning shoals by gill nets and angling
$2=$ fish tagged and recaptured by spring angling

Fig. 12. Fork length regressed on scale, fin ray and otolith ages for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982 .


## Survival

Survival was assessed from catch curves derived from June gill netting and March angling, and from fish marked and recaptured on spawning shoals between 1984 and 1985 , and 1985 and 1986 (Table 11). Survival of lake trout greater than 5 years of age was 80 percent in June 1982 and 1984 . From winter angling in 1985 and 1986 , survival of lake trout greater than 8 years of age was 71 percent (Table 11). Similarly, survival rates determined from tag recaptures of fish greater than 36 cm ( 8 years of age or older) were 70 to 72 percent.

## Fecundity

Individual fecundity and population fecundity were assessed from fish captured in fall of 1984 and 1985 . Absolutefecundity ranged from 664 eggs for a 36 cm female to 19,671 eggs for a 90.5 cm female (Table 12; Appendix 25). The mean number of eggs per gram of body weight ranged from 1.4 to 1.6 (Table 13). The mean diameter of lake trout eggs was 3.3 mm in June 1984 (Table 14). By spawning time in the fall, eggs ranged from 4.3 to 4.8 mm in diameter.

Absolute fecundity was positively correlated with length, weight and age (Fig 13; Appendix 26). Regressions of absolute fecundity on length and weight were significant in 1984 and 1985 ( $p<.05$; Fig. 13). There were no differences between absolyte fecundity and length, and absolute fecundity and weight between 1984 and 1985 (ANCOV: $F_{1,69=1.555, ~} F_{1,59=1.472, p<.05) .}$

Table 11. Comparison of survival estimates derived from catch curves and tag recaptures for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.

| Class | Time Period | Method of Estimation | Survival | Variance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\geq 5$ years | 1982 | Catch Curve 1 | 0.7932 | 0.0015 |
|  | 1984 | Catch Curve ${ }^{1}$ | 0.8019 | 0.0002 |
| $\geq 8$ years | 1985 | Catch Curve ${ }^{1}$ | 0.7103 | 0.0002 |
|  | 1986 | Catch Curve 1 | 0.7140 | 0.0002 |
| $\geq 36 \mathrm{~cm}$ | 1984-1985 | Tag Recapture ${ }^{2}$ | 0.7292 | 0.0106 |
|  | 1984-1985 | Tag Recapture 3 | 0.6994 | 0.0182 |
|  | 1985-1986 | Tag Recapture 4 | 0.7193 | 0.0421 |

${ }^{1}$ Robson and Chapman (1961)
${ }_{2}$ Ricker (1975)
${ }^{3}$ Everhart and Youngs (1981)
4 Bailey Triple Catch (Ricker 1975)

Table 12. Absolute fecundity differentiated by length class for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

| Length (cm) | 1984 |  |  |  | 1985 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sample size | Number of eggs | Range | Standard error | Sample size | Number of eggs | Range | Standard error |
| 30-35 | 3 | 773 | 731-800 | 17.28 | - | - | - | - |
| 36-40 | 12 | 992 | 800-1427 | 48.61 | 14 | 1079 | 664-1273 | 44.62 |
| 41-45 | 12 | 1424 | 973-2122 | 98.86 | 8 | 1365 | 1206-1564 | 88.11 |
| 46-50 | 7 | 1786 | 1439-2217 | 118.94 | 10 | 1651 | 1286-2255 | 102.65 |
| 51-55 | 3 | 2306 | 1959-2693 | 173.78 | 2 | 2430 | 2343-2518 | 61.87 |
| 56-60 | 1 | 3479 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 61-65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 66-70 | 1 | 8366 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 71.75 | 1 | 4419 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 76-80 | 2 | 7547 | 7191-7902 | 251.38 | - | - | - | - |
| 81-85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 86-90 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 91-95 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 19671 | - | - |

Table 13. Mean number of eggs per gram for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

|  | Sample <br> size | Mean number of <br> eggs per gram | Standard error |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sampling Period | 20 | 1.549 | 0.0723 |
| August 1984 | 11 | 1.413 | 0.0949 |
| Early September 1985 | 19 | 1.395 | 0.0582 |
| Late September - Early <br> October 1985 | 16 | 1.622 | 0.3488 |

Table 14. Mean diameter of eggs for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

| Sampling Period | Sample <br> size | Mean diameter <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Standard error |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| June 1984 | 16 | 3.26 | 0.1093 |
| August 1984 | 17 | 4.78 | 0.0723 |
| Early September 1985 | 18 | 4.34 | 0.0926 |
| Late September - Early | 16 | 4.58 | 0.0834 |
| October 1985 |  |  |  |

Fig. 13. Regression of absolute fecundity on length, weight, and age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984 , 1985 .


Therefore regressions of fecundity on length and weight in 1984 and 1985 were combined. Regressions of absolute fecundity with age were significant in 1985 ( $p<05$, Fig. 13). However, an insignificant correlation of fecundity with age in 1984 did not allow for lumping of 1984 and 1985 fecundity on age data. Logarithmic transformation of all variables did not improve the correlation of fecundity on length, weight or age.

Population fecundity was estimated as 2,996,323 eggs (Table 15). Lake trout between 36 and 40 cm comprised 70 percent of all egg production.

## Maturity

Maturity was assessed using lake trout captured in June 1982 and 1984 gill netting (Appendix 27 and 28). Males matured at a smaller size and an earlier age than females in 1982 and 1984 (Table 16). Fifty percent of males were mature by 31.0 cm and 7 years of age, however 50 percent of females were not mature until 36.6 cm and 8.4 years of age. Both males and females reached 100 percent maturity at age 9 in 1982 and age 11 in 1984 (Table 17). Males were 39.5 cm and females were 41.5 cm in length at 100 percent maturity in both 1982 and 1984 (Table 17).

Depth Distribution
Depth distribution of lake trout during early summer was assessed using fish captured in gill nets in June 1982 and 1984.

Table 15. Population fecundity differentiated by length class for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985.

| Length (cm) | Female population size |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean number } \\ & \text { of eggs } \end{aligned}$ | Population Fecundity |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N1 | $95 \%$ confidence limits |  | N | $95 \%$ confidence limits |
| 36-40 | 2085 | 1666-2503 | 992 | 2068320 | 1652672-2482976 |
| 41-45 | 539 | 398-680 | 1428 | 769692 | 568344-971040 |
| 46-50 | 68 | 33-186 | 1951 | 132668 | 64383-362886 |
| Total |  |  |  | 2970680 | 2285399-3816902 |

Table 16. Mean length and age at $50 \%$ maturity for males, females and combined sexes determined empirically and by Lysack's method for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

| Year | Sex | Sample size | Age at 50\% maturity |  | Length at 50\% maturity |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Lysack . . | Empirical | Lysack | Empirical |
| 1982 | Males | 53 | - | 7.8 | 32.61 | 32-34 |
|  | Females | 76 | - | 7-8 | - | 33-34 |
|  | All Fish | 129 | 8.2 | 8 | 34.36 | 34 |
| 1984 | Males | 48 | 7.0 | 7-8 | 31.00 | 31 |
|  | Females | 101 | 8.4 | 8-9 | 36.70 | 36 |
|  | All Fish | 149 | 7.7 | 8-9 | 34.20 | 34 |

Table 17. Mean length and age at $100 \%$ maturity for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

| Sex | 1984Sample <br> size | Age | Length <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ |  | 1985 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 53 | 9 | 39.5 |  | Sample <br> size | Age | Length <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| Males | 76 | 9 | 41.5 | 48 | 11 | 39.5 |  |
| Females |  |  | 101 | 11 | 41.5 |  |  |

Over half of all lake trout were captured in 26 to 30 m of water (Fig. 14). Catch per unit effort of lake trout mirrored the numbers of fish captured by depth strata (Appendix 29). Smaller lake trout were found in deeper water (Appendix 30). Eighty percent of lake trout captured between 26 and 30 m in depth were less than 28 cm in length. Seventy seven percent of lake trout captured between 1 and 26 m in depth were greater than 28 cm in length.

## Seasonal Dietary Changes

## Winter

Stomachs collected in March 1985 were analyzed to determine feeding habits of lake trout during the winter. Eleven percent of winter stomachs were empty; a greater proportion than in any other season (except during spawning). The mean number of prey types per stomach was 2.6 (Table 18). Fishes were the major prey item occurring in 55 percent of lake trout stomachs and making up 70 percent of total prey weight (Fig. 15). Lake trout, burbot, ninespine stickleback, redbelly dace and yellow perch were the main fishes consumed (Fig. 15). Crustaceans were also an important food source occurring in 74 percent of all stomachs and contributing 30 percent to total prey weight (Fig. 15). The opossum shrimp, Mysis relicta Loven, was the most important crustacean consumed, occurring in 74 percent of winter stomachs. Insects were of minor importance in the diet of lake trout during the winter.

Fig. 14. Depth distribution of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in June 1982 and. 1984 in Squeers Lake, Ontario.


Table 18. Mean number of prey items (Order) and percent empty stomachs by season for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

| Season | Mean number of <br> prey items | Percent empty <br> stomachs |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| Winter <br> March 1985 | 10.9 |  |
| Spring | 2.6 | 0.0 |
| May 1985 | 4.6 | 2.1 |
| Early Summer <br> June 1984 | 3.3 | 5.0 |
| Late Summer <br> August 1984 <br> Early September 1985 | 3.0 | 12.0 |
| Fall | 2.4 | 29.1 |
| Late September - Early | 2.4 |  |
| October 1985 |  |  |

Fig. l5. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.

## MARCH 1985

 $n=127$

CRUSTACEANS
FISHES


MAY 1985 $n=32$


JUNE 1984
$n=189$

AUGust 1984 $n=110$


EARLY SEPTEMBER 1985 $n=50$


FALL 1985
$\mathrm{n}=57$


WEIGHT ( x )


## Spring

Stomachs collected in May 1985 were analyzed to determine spring feeding habits of lake trout. All stomachs contained food, averaging 4.6 food organisms per stomach (Table 18).

Insects were of primary importance to the diet of lake trout during the spring, occurring in 100 percent of stomachs examined and contributing 74 percent to total prey weight (Fig. 15). More than 10 orders of insects were consumed, however ephemeropterans, Hexagenia limbata were the primary prey (Fig. 15). Fishes and crustaceans made a small equivalent contribution to spring diet (Fig. 15). Fish species consumed were small and included yellow perch, Iowa darter and ninespine stickleback (Fig. 15). The crayfish, Orconectes virilis Hagen, was the "most important" crustacean preyed upon by weight, however Mysis relicta was more frequently consumed (Fig. 15).

Early Summer
Diet of lake trout during early summer was analyzed using stomachs from fish captured in June 1984 gill netting. Ninety eight percent of stomachs examined contained prey items averaging 3.34 prey types per stomach (Table 18). Although fishes made up 64 percent of total prey weight, they occurred in only 22 percent of lake trout stomachs (Fig. 15). Small fishes were not as important during early summer as they were in spring. Lake trout, sculpins and white suckers were the dominant forage fishes.

Crustaceans and insects were preyed upon by 86 percent and 95 percent of lake trout examined respectively (Fig. 15). Seven orders of insects were consumed but in smaller quantities than in the spring (Fig. 15). Ephemeropterans and dipterans were the most important orders of insects consumed by lake trout in early summer. Mysis relicta was the most frequent crustacean preyed upon, however the amphipod, Pontoporeia hoyi made up 55.5 percent of total prey weight contributed by crustaceans (Fig. 15).

Late Summer
Diet of lake trout during late summer was examined by analyzing stomachs collected in late August 1984 and early September 1985 . Prominent differences in diet between August 1984 and September 1985 were evident, so these two periods are discussed separately.

August 1984
Five percent of stomachs were empty and there were 3.34 prey organisms per stomach (Table 18). Crustaceans were the most important food source in August 1984 (Fig. 15). They occurred in 92 percent of all stomachs examined and contributed nearly 60 percent of prey weight. Amphipods were the most frequentiy eaten crustacean and contributed the greatest amount to total prey weight (Fig. 15). Fishes occurred in thirteen percent of lake trout stomachs and contributed 37.5 percent to total prey weight. White suckers and lake trout were the most important fishes
consumed by lake trout (Fig. 15). Insects occurred in 79 percent of stomachs, but contributed only 2.5 percent to total prey weight.

Early September 1985
Twelve percent of stomachs were empty and the mean number of items was 2.4 per stomach (Table 18). Fishes were the main food source, occurring in 66 percent of all stomachs and making up 83 percent of total prey weight (Fig. 15). The main fish prey were primarily small fishes including yellow perch and ninespine stickleback (Fig. 15). Crustaceans were consumed by 66 percent of fish and contributed only 15 percent to total prey weight. Mysis relicta was the most important crustacean in the diet of lake trout in September 1985 (Fig. 15). Insects were not an important food item for lake trout in September 1985.

Fall
The fall feeding habits were analyzed by examining fish captured on spawning shoals in late September and early october 1985. The highest percentage of empty stomachs (29\%) and the lowest mean number of food items per stomachs (2.4) occurred during spawning (Table 18).

Fishes were the most dominant fall prey (Fig. 15). Seventy five percent of lake trout consumed fishes which made up 79 percent of total prey weight in fall 1984 . Forty five percent of lake trout consumed fishes which made up 79 percent of total prey
weight in fall 1985. Important fish species consumed included ninespine stickleback, burbot, and yellow perch (Fig. 15). Lake trout eggs were eaten by lake trout, but only in small quantities: Few crustaceans and insects were eaten by lake trout during the fall (Fig. 15).

## Change in Diet With Length

Less than 20 cm lake trout
Small lake trout (less than 20 cm ) were not captured except in June and August 1984. Crustaceans were their primary prey (Fig. 16). Mysis relicta was the main crustacean consumed occurring in 89.9 and 96.8 percent of stomachs examined in June and August 1984 respectively. Insects were quite frequently consumed but contributed little to prey weight (Fig: 16). The main insects preyed upon were dipterans in June and ephemeropterans in August. Fishes were rarely consumed by lake trout less than 20 cm (Fig. 16).

20-30 cm lake trout
Lake trout ranging from 20 to 30 cm were captured in all sampling periods except early September 1985. Crustaceans dominated their diet in all seasons, except June 1984 and March 1985 when insects and fishes were most important respectively (Fig. 17). Mysis relicta was the most frequently consumed crustacean in June 1984, August 1984 and May 1985 , however amphipods predominated by weight in June and August 1984 (Fig.

Fig. 16. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) less than 20 cm in squeers lake, ontario, 1984, 1985.




$\underset{n=27}{\substack{\text { JUNE }}} 1984$
$\underset{\substack{\text { AUGUST } \\ n=7}}{ } 1984$

Fig. 17. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, Ontario 1984, 1985.

17). In Fall 1985 cladocerans comprised 98.8 percent of total weight contributed by crustaceans.

Insects were only important in the diet in June 1984 (Fig. 17). At that time insects occurred in 89 percent of all stomachs and made up 40 percent of total prey weight. Dipterans were the most important insects consumed occurring in 81 percent of stomachs. (Fig. 17).

March 1985 was the only month when fishes predominated in the diet (Fig. 17). Fishes occurred in 59 percent of stomachs and made up 84 percent of total weight. Small fishes including unidentified cyprinids, redbelly dace, ninespine stickleback and Iowa darter were most frequently consumed.

30 to 40 cm lake trout
Fishes were more predominant in the diet of $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ lake trout than in smaller fish. However, crustaceans were the most dominant prey occurring most frequently in June and August 1984, as well as March and early September 1985 (Fig. 18). Mysis relicta was the most frequently consumed crustacean in all seasons. However, in June and August 1984 amphipods contributed most to total prey weight.

Fishes were most important prey items in fall 1985, and were of secondary importance in March 1985 and early September 1985 (Fig. 18). Ninespine stickleback, yellow perch, Iowa darter and lake trout eggs were the main fishes consumed.

Fig. 18. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985.


Insects were the most important prey item in May 1985 (Fig. 18). All stomachs contained Hexagenia limbata which made up 93.2 percent prey weight contributed by insects in May 1985. Ninety eight percent of stomachs contained insects in June 1984, but they contributed only 25 percent to total prey weight (Fig. 18). 40 to 50 cm lake trout

Fishes were the most important food item of 40 to 50 cm lake trout in all seasons except August 1984 and May 1985 (Fig. 19). In addition to smaller forage fishes, larger fishes including lake trout, white sucker and burbot occurred in stomachs.

Crustaceans were of secondary importance except in August 1984 (Fig. 19). Amphipods were the most frequently preyed upon crustacean and contributed the most to prey weight in. August 1984. Although Mysis relicta was the most frequently occurring crustacean, orconectes virilis contributed the most to prey weight in all other seasons.

Insects were consumed in all seasons but contributed iftle to total prey weight except in May 1985 (Fig. 19). Hexagenia limbata was the most important insect consumed.

Lake trout greater than 50 cm
Fishes were the most important prey item in all seasons (Fig. 20). The variety of fish species consumed was reduced while small fishes such as Iowa darter, yellow perch, ninespine stickleback and blacknose shiner occurred only rarely. Large

Fig. 19. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) $40-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ in Squeers Lake, ontario, 1984, 1985.


Fig. 20. Dietary changes with season by frequency of occurrence (\%) and weight (\%) of prey items consumed by lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) greater than 50 cm in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985 .


JUNE 1984
$\mathrm{n}=10$

AUGUST 1984

$n=6$


FALL 1985
$n=3$

fishes such as white sucker and lake trout occurred most frequently contributing the most to total prey weight (Fig. 20). Sculpins were also abundant in the diet of large fish.

Crustaceans consumed were mainly crayfish (orconectes virilis) however they contributed little to the diet of lake trout greater than 50 cm (Fig. 20).

Insects were rarely found (Fig. 20). Hexagenia limbata being the only insect consumed.

## Changes in Diet With Growth Rates

Growth curves derived from June 1984 gill netting indicated that both fast growing and slow growing lake trout occur in the population. Upon comparing the diet of fast growing and slow growing lake trout amphipods were found to be the primary forage of slow growing trout, and contributing 53 percent to total prey weight (Fig. 21). In addition, slow growing fish consume only small fishes, primarily sculpins. Fast growing trout feed on large forage fishes, with lake trout and white sucker contributing 92 percent of the total prey weight (Fig. 21).

## Changes in Diet with Depth

Lake trout caught in shallow water (1-10 m) fed mainly on fishes (Fig. 22). A wide range of fishes were eaten including lake trout, yellow perch, ninespine stickleback, Iowa darter, and

Fig. 21: Diet of slow growing and fast growing lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in gill nets in squeers Lake, Ontario, June 1984.


MEIGHT (x)

75

Fig. 22. Diet of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured at varying depth intervals in Squeers Lake, Ontario, June 1984.





31-35 m
$n=23$


blacknose shiner. With an increase in depth the variety of fishes available decined substantially. The number of fish species consumed decreasing from five in shallow water ( $1-10 \mathrm{~m}$ ) to only one in water deeper than 30 m (Fig. 22). As depth increased sculpins became an increasingly important food item. Although fishes did not frequently occur in lake trout diet at depths below 10 m , when consumed they contributed a substantial amount to prey weight.

Crustaceans were most abundant in the diet of deeper occurring lake trout (Fig. 22). While crustaceans made up only 8 percent of total stomach weight of lake trout captured below lo m, they comprised 35 percent of total stomach weight of fish at 11-20 m. At depths greater than 2 m crustaceans occurred in at least 85 percent of all stomachs and contributing at least 20 percent to overall prey weight (Fig. 22). Mysis relicta was the most abundant crustacean in the diet at all depths, however amphipods contributed the most to prey weight of lake trout in deep water ( $>30 \mathrm{~m}$ ) (Fig. 22). Orconectes virilis frequently occurred in the diet of lake trout captured in 1 to 10 m , but not at all in lake trout at 20 m (Fig. 22).

Insects occurred in greater frequency and variety in stomachs of shallow water trout ( $<10 \mathrm{~m}$ ) (Fig. 22) . Six insect orders were eaten by these shallow water trout, while only three orders occurred in trout from $30+m$. Insects occurred in at least 80 percent of shallow water trout ( $<10 \mathrm{~m}$ ) but contributed only slightly to total weight (Fig. 22). Ephemeropterans were
the most important for shallow water trout. With increasing depth, dipterans became more frequent in the diet. In deep water ( $>30 \mathrm{~m}$ ) they were the most important insect consumed.

## The Winter Fisheries

Catch and Effort
Seventy two percent of anglers selected the first weekend to fish. Of those 48 percent selected the first day to participate in the March 1985 fishery (Table 19). Angler's choice of fishing days was more evenly distributed in March 1986 , however 20 percent of anglers still selected the first day to fish (Table 19). Anglers preferred to fish on weekend days, Saturday and Sunday. Fifty-nine percent of anglers selected one of four weekend days while 41 percent selected one of the five weekdays in March 1986.

One hundred and eighty seven anglers fished for 1792 rod hours in 1985 while 517 anglers fished for 5375 rod hours in 1986 (Table 20). Effort was concentrated in the north, northwest and west parts of the lake in both years (Fig. 23). Seventy five percent of anglers thus fished in less than 20 percent of the lake area in 1985 and 1986.

A total of 568 lake trout were caught in March 1985. The majority being harvested in the north and north west region of the lake (Appendix 31). Four hundred lake trout were harvested while 171 were released. The mean number of lake trout caught by each angler was 2.98 and the mean number harvested was 2.09 per angler in March 1985 (Table 20). Anglers were most successful on

Table 19. Number of applicants by day for the winter fisheries in Squeers Lake Ontario, 1985, 1986.

| Sampling Date | Number of applications | Number of applicants | Percent of total applicants |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 |  |  |  |
| Sat., March 23 | 198 | 370 | 48.2 |
| Sun., March 24 | 98 | 179 | 23.3 |
| Sat., March 30 | . 78 | 147 | 19.2 |
| Sun., March 31 | 39 | 71 | 9.2 |
| Total | 413 | 767 |  |
| 1986 |  |  |  |
| Sat., March 15 | 46 | 151 | 20.1 |
| Sun., March 16 | 38 | 107 | 14.2 |
| Mon., March 17 | 25 | 70 | 9.3 |
| Tues., March 18 | 36 | 112 | 14.9 |
| Wed., March 19 | 18 | 60 | 8.0 |
| Thurs., March 20 | 10 | 27 | 3.6 |
| Fri., March 21 | 12 | 38 | 5.0 |
| Sat., March 22 | 31 | 103 | 13.7 |
| Sun., March 23 | 23 | 84 | 11.2 |
| Total | 239 | 752 |  |

Table 20. Effort, catch and catch per unit effort (CPUE) for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

| Sampling period | Number of anglers | Rod hours | Total fish |  |  | Number of fish per angler |  | CPUE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Kept | Released | Caught | Kept | Released | Kept | Released |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sat., Mar 23 | 27 | 308 | 55 | 30 | 85 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 0.179 | 0.276 |
| Sun., Mar 24 | 31 | 353 | 64 | 15 | 79 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 0.182 | 0.224 |
| Sat., Mar 30 | 65 | 593 | 166 | 96 | 262 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 0.282 | 0.442 |
| Sun., Mar 31 | 64 | 538 | 115 | 30 | 145 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 0.213 | 0.269 |
| Total | 187 | 1792 | 400 | 171 | 568 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 0.214 | 0.303 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sat., Mar 15 | 71 | 810 | 142 | 35 | 177 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 0.172 | 0.215 |
| Sun., Mar 16 | 62 | 627 | 65 | 11 | 76 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.103 | 0.121 |
| Mon., Mar 17 | 65 | 668 | 95 | 16 | 111 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 0.133 | 0.157 |
| Tues., Mar 18 | 62 | 485 | 89 | 19 | 108 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 0.181 | 0.221 |
| Wed., Mar 19 | 35 | 295 | 42 | 0 | 42 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.142 | 0.142 |
| Thurs., Mar 20 | 32 | 315 | 51 | 19 | 70 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.146 | 0.206 |
| Fri., Mar 21 | 24 | 293 | 45 | 22 | 67 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 0.154 | 0.228 |
| Sat., Mar 22 | 88 | 1020 | 122 | 62 | 184 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 0.128 | 0.199 |
| Sun., Mar 23 | 78 | 862 | 83 | 21 | 104 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.096 | 0.120 |
| Total | 517 | 5375 | 734 | 205 | 939 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 0.136 | 0.175 |

.

Fig. 23. Distribution of angling effort by grid during the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries (shaded areas represent 75 \% of angler effort) in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

the west shore, parts of the north and east shore, and by the islands on the south shore (Appendix 32). The CPUE of lake trout caught was . 303 per rod hour, and the CPUE of lake trout harvested was . 214 per rod hour in March 1985 (Table 20).

Anglers were not as successful in. 1986 as they were in 1985. A total of 939 lake trout were caught and of those 734 were harvested while 205 were released (Table 20). The mean number of lake trout caught was 1.80 per angler and the mean number harvested was 1.45 per angler. Anglers were most successful in the same lake areas as those in 1985 (Appendix 32). The west shore, and parts of the south and east shore had the highest success rate. The $G P U E$ of fish caught was .175 per rod hour and the GPUE of fish harvested was .136 per rod hour in March 1986 (Table 20).

GPUE's of lake trout harvested in March 1985 and 1986 were 26 percent and 52 percent lower respectively, than those experienced by anglers on Squeers Lake between 1967 and 1974 (Table 21). Experimental angling in May 1984 and 1985 resulted in CPUE's four to seven times greater than winter cPUE's between 1967 and 1974 (Table 21; Appendix 33).

Characteristics of the Catch
The length distribution of lake trout captured by angling was platykurtic in 1985 and 1986 (Fig. 24). Lake trout ranged from 25 to 54 cm in length with a mean of 37.7 cm in 1985. Females (38.4 cm) were significantly larger than males (36.7 cm)

Table 21. Catch and effort from winter and spring angling for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1967-1986.

| Year | Number of anglers interviewed | Effort (rod hours) | Catch | CPUE | Number of fish per angler |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Winter |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19671 | 25 | 133 | 31 | 0.230 | 1.2 |
| $1970{ }^{2}$ | 13 | 91 | 27 | 0.300 | 2.1 |
| $1972{ }^{2}$ | 49 | 196 | 57 | 0.290 | 1.2 |
| 19732 | 77 | 439 | 103 | 0.330 | 2.1 |
| 19742 | 111 | 581 | 183 | 0.290 | 1.5 |
| 19853 | 187 | 1792 | 5685 | 0.317 | 2.1 |
|  |  |  | 4006 | 0.223 | 3.0 |
| 19863 | 517 | 5375 | 9395 | 0.175 | 1.8 |
|  |  |  | 7346 | 0.136 | 1.4 |
| Spring |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19844 | - | 130 | 259 | 1.993 | - |
| 19854 | - | 204 | 210 | 1.031 | - |

## 1 anonymous circa

2winter check records, Thunder Bay District, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR), 1970, 1972, 1973, 1974.
3experimental winter fishery 1985, 1986.
4experimental angling carried out by Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit, OMNR, 1984, 1985.
5 number of fish harvested and released
$6^{\text {number of fish harvested }}$

Fig. 24. Length distribution of males and females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by anglers in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in squeers Lake, Ontario.

( $t=3.463, \mathrm{p}<.05$ ) . Lake trout ranged from 24 cm to 63 cm with a mean length of 36.1 cm in 1986 . Females ( 36.5 cm ) were again larger than males (35.8 cm) in $1986(t=1.751, p<.05)$. The mean length of males and females was significantly greater in 1985 than $1986(t=1.892$ and $t=4.261, p<.05)$.

Comparisons were made between length distributions of lake trout captured by anglers in March 1985 and 1986 with those from winter angiing prior to closure of Squeers Lake, experimental spring angiing, June gill netting, and lake trout captured on spawning shoals (Table 22). The mean length of lake trout captured in March 1985 and 1986 was similar to that of lake trout captured in the winter fisheries prior to the lake closing (Table 23). Lake trout captured by anglers in 1985 and 1986 were significantly larger than the mean length of the population ( $t=13.775, \quad \mathrm{p}<.05$ ). However, those captured in March 1985 and 1986 were significantly smaller than those captured on the spawning shoals or by spring angling $\quad(t=9.550, \quad t=5.067$ and $\mathrm{t}=10.189, \mathrm{p}<.05)$.

Angling removed 4 to 25 year old fish in 1985 and 1986 , with a peak at age 8 years in 1985 and age 6 years in 1986 (Fig. 25). Females were significantly older than males in 1985 and 1986 $(t=4.906$ and $t=4.041, p<.05)$. Older fish were taken in 1985 (males (8.67) and females (10.23)) compared to 1986 (males (7.58) and females (8.49)) in $1986(t=4.29$ and $t=6.19, p<.05)$.

Table 22. Comparison of winter length distributions with summer, spring and fall length distributions for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984-1986.

|  | Sample <br> size | Mean length <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Standard <br> Deviation | ${\text { Student's }{ }^{1}}^{\text {Sampling Period }}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 405 | 37.7 | 4.893 | $13.775^{*}$ |  |
| March 1985 | 309 | 29.4 | 10.780 |  |
| June 1984 | 405 | 37.7 | 4.893 | $9.550^{*}$ |
| March 1985 | 216 | 41.5 | 4.360. |  |
| Spring 1985 | 405 | 37.7 | 4.893 | $5.067^{*}$ |
| March 1985 | 652 | 39.1 | 3.721 | $10.189^{*}$ |
| Fall 1984 | 737 | 36.1 | 5.400 | 4.311 |

1 students $t$ test at $p<.05$; one tailed
*significant at $p<.05$

Table 23. Mean length and associated standard error for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1963-1986.

| Sampling <br> period | Sample <br> size | Mean length <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Standard <br> error |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Winter |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 19631 | 30 | 35.8 | 1.223 |
| $1974^{2}$ | 47 | 30.3 | 0.605 |
| $1978-79^{3}$ | 73 | 38.4 | 0.829 |
| $1982^{4}$ | 14 | 36.6 | 1.668 |
| 19855 | 405 | 37.7 | 0.243 |
| 19865 | 737 |  | 0.199 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Spring | 239 | 42.3 |  |
|  | 40 | 37.4 | 0.269 |
| $1982(1)^{4}$ | 217 | 41.8 | 0.699 |
| $\left.1984^{4}\right)^{4}$ | 216 | 41.5 | 0.261 |
| $1985^{4}$ |  |  | 0.297 |

Fall

| 19826 | 249 | 38.7 | 0.193 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 19836 | 45 | 39.3 | 0.445 |
| 19846 | 335 | 38.2 | 0.161 |
| $1985^{6}$ | 413 | 37.3 | 0.162 |
| $1986^{6}$ | 414 | 37.2 | 0.159 |

1 reference for data is unknown
2 Chisolm, pers. comm.
3 Black, pers. comm.
4 Quetico-Mille Lacs fisheries Assessment Unit (QMLFAU), Ontario Minsitry of Natural Resources, experimental angling
5 experimental winter fishery
6 QMLFAU - spawning shoals
(1) inshore angling
(2) angling in 10 m of water

Fig. 25. Age distributions of males, females and sexes combined for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured by anglers in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in squeers Lake, ontario.


## Yield and Production

Ricker's yield model (a yield per recruit model) was used to determine biomass and production of lake trout between March 1985 and 1986 , and to provide scenarios of harvest at different levels of fishing effort. Mortality and growth was estimated from March 1985 and 1986 winter fishery data. Biomass of fish greater than 8 years of age was estimated at 2829 kg or $7.36 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}-1$ (Table 24), while production was 437 kg or $1.14 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}-1$ (Table 24).

Two hundred and twenty three kg (. $5795 \mathrm{~kg}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{ha}{ }^{-1}$ ) of lake trout were harvested with, an exploitation rate of 4.9 percent in 1985 (Table 25 and 26 ). Eighty five percent (. $4865 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}{ }^{-1}$ ) of fish harvested were 8 years or older. Three hundred and eighty $k g$ (.9886 kg.ha-1) of lake trout were harvested at an exploitation rate of 6.5 percent in 1986 (Tables 25 and 26 ). Seventy four percent of the harvest (. $6712 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}{ }^{-1}$ ) was composed of fish greater than 8 years old in 1986.

Actual lake trout harvest in 1986 was compared to predicted yield of lake trout employing Ricker's yield model at the same instantaneous rate of mortality (. 0672 ). The yield predicted by the model fell within 6 kg of the actual harvest in March 1986 (Table 27).

Ricker's model was then used to predict harvest of different age groups at varying fishing intensities (Appendix 34). The model indicated the lake trout population in squeers lake could easily sustain at least five times the fishing mortality which occurred in 1986 . Harvest of lake trout under age 12 years (the majority of the population) peaked at four to eight imes the

Table 24. Estimates of annual biomass and production between March 1985 and 1986 using Ricker's method (1975) for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

|  |  | $Z^{1}$ | $\mathrm{G}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{~K}^{3}$ | $W^{4}$ | $\mathrm{~B}^{5}$ | $\mathrm{P}^{6}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

[^1]Table 25. Actual yield by age class for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.


Table 26. Exploitation rate ( u ) and instantaneous rate of fishing mortality ( F ) for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

| Year | Length and age class | Exploitation rate (u) |  | Fishing Mortality (F) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{Rt} / \mathrm{Mt}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{Ct}^{3} / \mathrm{N}^{4}$ |  |
| 1985 | $\begin{aligned} & >8 \text { years } \\ & (37-50 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | 0.0465 | 0.0491 | 0.0503 |
| 1986 | $>8$ years $(37-50 \mathrm{~cm})$ | 0.0634 | 0.0650 | 0.0672 |

1 number of fish marked in the previous fall and recaptured during the following winter fishery
2 number of fish marked in the previous fall
3 number of fish caught in the winter fishery
4 population size from previous fall

Table 27. Comparison of actual yield with yield derived by Ricker's model (1975) by age class at an instantaneous rate of fishing mortality of 0.067 for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1986.

| Age class | Actual yield <br> $(\mathrm{kg})$ | Ricker's yield <br> $(\mathrm{kg})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 8 | 46.7 | 53.0 |
| 9 | 56.5 | 46.4 |
| 10 | 46.8 | 44.8 |
| 11 | 26.5 | 21.8 |
| 12 | 21.8 | 20.3 |
| 13 | 22.3 | 46.9 |
| $>13$ | 35.8 | 263.8 |
| Total | 256.4 | $(.0 .6863 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha})$ |

1986 fishing effort (Fig. 26). Disappearance of older age groups (20 years of greater) did not begin until fishing mortality was at least five times the 1986 effort (Fig. 26). At four times the 1986 fishing mortality, yield of $8+f i s h$ was 659 kg ( $1.71 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}{ }^{-}$ 1), and at eight times yield was 913 kg ( $2.38 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}^{-1}$ ) (Table 28 ; Appendix 35).

Response to the Questionnaire
Forty one percent of anglers returned completed questionnaires in 1984 and 1985 . A total of 80 questionnaires were received in 1985 and 173 in 1986.

Anglers enjoyed their fishing trips to squeers Lake in 1985 and 1986. All anglers enjoyed their fishing trip to Squeers Lake in 1985 , and 84 percent enjoyed their fishing trip in 1986 (Table 29). Fifteen percent of respondents had a moderately enjoyable day and 1 percent did not enjoy their day in 1986 (Table 29). Ninety five percent of anglers in 1986 said they would apply to participate in the fishery in 1987 (Table 30).

The majority of anglers had not fished Squeers Lake prior to its closure (Table 31). Over 60 percent of anglers had not fished Squeers Lake before the 1985 or 1986 winter fisheries.

Anglers thought they would catch their limit of lake trout during the March 1985 and 1986 fishery. Over 70 percent of respondents expected to catch their limit of fish (Table 32). Fishing success in 1985 was better than in 1986 . Seventy two percent of anglers thought fishing was excellent or good in 1985 ,

Fig. 26. Yield of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) by age class with increased fishing effort as predicted by Ricker's yield model between 1985 and 1986 in Squeers Lake, Ontario.


Table 28. Yield and catch per unit effort (CPUE) of lake trout Salvelinus namaycush at varying levels of fishing effort employing Ricker's Yield model in Squeers Lake, 1985-1986.

| Effort | F $^{1}$ | Number of <br> hours per ha | Number of <br> anglers | Yield <br> (kg) | Yield <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{ha})$ | CPUE $^{2}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1X | 0.067 | 13.5 | 495 | 264 | 0.687 | 0.0509 |
| 2X | 0.134 | 27.0 | 990 | 438 | 1.140 | 0.0422 |
| 3X | 0.201 | 40.5 | 1485 | 565 | 1.470 | 0.0363 |
| 4X | 0.268 | 54.0 | 1980 | 659 | 1.714 | 0.0317 |
| 5X | 0.335 | 67.5 | 2475 | 738 | 1.920 | 0.0284 |
| 10X | 0.670 | 135.0 | 4950 | 996 | 2.591 | 0.0192 |
| 15X | 1.005 | 202.5 | 7425 | 1208 | 3.142 | 0.0155 |
| 20X | 1.340 | 270.0 | 9900 | 1406 | 3.658 | 0.0135 |
| 25X | 1.675 | 337.5 | 12375 | 1610 | 4.188 | 0.0124 |

1 instantaneous rate of fishing mortality
2 yield per angler per rod hour

Table 29. Number of anglers who enjoyed their fishing trip to Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

|  |  |  |  | Response |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | Yes | Moderately | No | Total |
| 1985 | $80(100)$ |  | 0 | 80 |
| 1986 | $\frac{145(84)}{}$ | $\frac{26(15)}{26(10)}$ | $\frac{2(1)}{2(1)}$ | $\frac{173}{253}$ |

Table 30. Number of anglers who said they would apply again to participate in the experimental winter fishery in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

|  | Response |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | Yes | No | No Response | Total |
| 1986 | $(92.5)$ | $(2.3)$ | 9 | 173 |
|  |  |  | $(5.2)$ |  |

Table 31. Number of angling trips anglers had made to Squeers Lake, Ontario, prior to closure of the lake in 1979.

|  | Number of trips |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $\geq 5$ |
| 1985 | 53 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 9 |
| 1986 | $\frac{105}{158}$ | $\frac{24}{29}$ | $\frac{9}{19}$ | $\frac{6}{6}$ | $\frac{3}{5}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | $\frac{19}{28}$ |
| Total | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 32. Number of lake trout Salvelinus namaycush anglers expected to catch in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

|  | Expected Number |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | $\geq 3$ |
| 1985 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 58 | 12 |
| 1986 | $\frac{18}{23}$ | $\frac{6}{7}$ | $\frac{13}{17}$ | $\frac{121}{179}$ | $\frac{15}{27}$ |

Table 33. How anglers rated their fishing success (\%) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985, 1986.

|  | Anglers rating |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Year | Excellent | Good | Fair | Poor |
| 1985 | 38.8 | 33.8 | 18.7 | 8.7 |
| 1986 | $\frac{16.8}{23.8}$ | $\overline{27.7}$ | $\frac{33.5}{29.6}$ | $\frac{28.0}{28.8}$ |
| Total |  |  | 17.8 |  |

however only 44 percent thought fishing was excellent or good in 1986 (Table 33).

Anglers made more ice fishing trips than open water trips for lake trout (Table 34). Respondents in 1985 had made more fishing trips than those in 1986 . Seventy four percent of anglers in 1985 and 56 percent in 1986 had made at least one ice fishing trip that winter. Seventy six percent of anglers in 1985 and 48 percent in 1986 made at least one open water trip for lake trout in the previous year (Table 34).

Lake trout anglers liked to fish in parties of 2,3 or 4 (Table 35). The size of the party was smaller in the summer than the winter. Parties of four people were more common in the winter than in the summer.

Fishing lake trout for fun was most important for 34 percent of anglers (Table 36). Twenty four percent of respondents also liked to fish for lake trout to enjoy the outdoors. Trophy fishing for lake trout and companionship were the least important reasons for fishing lake trout.

Catching several medium size lake trout was most desirable for thirty two percent of anglers (Table 37). Catching at least one lake trout was also desirable. Fishing for trophy lake trout was least important to respondents.

Forty seven percent of anglers believed lake trout populations were decining in northwestern Ontario (Table 38). Fourteen percent of respondents did not think lake trout populations were declining, and the remainder were uncertain or

Table 34. Number of openwater and ice fishing trips anglers made to fish for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in the previous year.

|  | Number of trips |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | $7-9$ | $\geq 10$ |  |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Openwater | 29 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 10 |  |
| Ice | 21 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 10 | 4 | 9 |  |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Openwater | 90 | 13 | 20 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 10 |  |
| Ice | 76 | 20 | 26 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 3 |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Openwater | 119 | 20 | 28 | 18 | 21 | 6 | 12 | 9 | 20 |  |
| Ice | 97 | 29 | 35 | 25 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 8 | 12 |  |

Table 35. Number of companions anglers usually fish with in the summer and winter, 1985, 1986.

|  | Number of Companions |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 25 |
| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 14 | 3 | 31 | 20 | 9 | 3 |
| Summer | 5 | 2 | 27 | 22 | 19 | 5 |
| Winter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 15 | 12 | 46 | 40 | 43 | 14 |
| Summer |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Winter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 | 77 | 60 | 52 | 17 |
| Total | 20 | 18 | 73 | 52 | 67 | 23 |
| Summer |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Winter |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 36. Reasons why anglers like to go lake trout Salvelinus namaycush fishing.

| Reasons | Rank \#1 <br> (3 points) | Rank \#2 <br> (2 points) | Rank \#3 <br> (1 point) | Importance <br> (total points) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Food | 17 | 15 | 25 | 106 |
| Trophy | 6 | 6 | 5 | 35 |
| Challenge | 12 | 17 | 15 | 85 |
| Relaxation | 17 | 22 | 22 | 117 |
| Fun | 49 | 23 | 20 | 213 |
| Outdoors | 32 | 32 | 25 | 185 |
| Companionship | 1 | 9 | 8 | 29 |
| Other | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |

Table 37. Angler's preferences in composition of catch for lake trout Salvelinus namaycuish.

| Preference | Rank \#1 <br> (4 points) | Rank \#2 <br> (3 points) | Rank \#3 <br> (2 points) | Rank \#4 <br> (1 point) | Importance <br> (total points) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trophy Fish | 19 | 34 | 34 | 41 | 287 |
| Limit (3) of Fish | 35 | 35 | 26 | 19 | 316 |
| At Least one Fish | 42 | 21 | 28 | 26 | 313 |
| Several Medium Fish | 46 | 44 | 29 | 6 | 380 |
| Other | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |

Table 38. Angler's views on whether lake trout Salvelinus namaycush populations are declining in northwestern Ontario.

|  | Response |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Yes | No | Unknown | No opinion |
| 1985 | 38 | 11 | 27 | 4 |
| 1986 | $\underline{78}$ | $\underline{26}$ | $\frac{53}{80}$ | $\frac{16}{20}$ |
| Total | 116 | 37 | 80 | 20 |

Table 39. Reasons anglers cited for the decline of lake trout
Salvelinus namaycush populations in northwestern Ontario.

| Reasons | 1985 | 1986 | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overfishing | 22 | 47 | 69 |
| Access | 17 | 15 | 32 |
| Pollution | 5 | 11 | 16 |
| More people fishing | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| Lack of enforcement | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Not enough stocking | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Other ${ }^{1}$ | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| 1 includes habitat destruction, undesirable fish species, non resident anglers, water |  |  |  |
| level fluctuations, commercial fishing, new fishing methods, and low reproductive |  |  |  |
| potential of trout. |  |  |  |

had no opinion. Over-fishing was cited most often as the reason for declining lake trout populations (Table 39). Several anglers cited winter fishing as the cause of over-exploitation. Increased accessibility to lake trout lakes due to snowmobiles, all terrain vehicles and the development of logging roads close to lake trout lakes was suggested by many respondents as a major reason for the decline of lake trout populations.

Anglers thought stocking lake trout, making lakes sanctuaries until populations recover and limiting access were the most acceptable management strategies for managing lake trout lakes (Table 40). Other acceptable strategies included restricting land use around lake trout lake and imposing size limits on lake trout harvested. Limiting lake trout anglers to one line, requiring a special license to fish for lake trout, or regulating effort by lottery were not acceptable methods for managing lake trout populations (Table 40).

Table 40. Management options anglers agree with and disagree with for managing lake trout Salvelinus namaycush populations.

| Management Options | Agree |  |  | Disagree |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 | 1986 | Total | 1985 | 1986 | Total |
| Limit Access | 35 | 54 | 89 | 14 | 8 | 22 |
| Sanctuaries | 18 | 74 | 92 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Reduced seasons | 9 | 38 | 47 | 22 | 20 | 42 |
| Reduced limits | 4 | 10 | 14 | 32 | 25 | 57 |
| Stocking | 34 | 82 | 116 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| Limit one line | 3 | 10 | 13 | 51 | 22 | 73 |
| Other species | 7 | 22 | 29 | 21 | 0 | 21 |
| Lake Trout license | 4 | 19 | 23 | 46 | 21 | 67 |
| Size limits | 13 | 33 | 46 | 30 | 11 | 41 |
| Other Lakes | 9 | 19 | 28 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Lottery | 15 | 18 | 33 | 35 | 31 | 66 |
| Land use | 22 | 47 | 69 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| Trophy only | 5 | 10 | 15 | 29 | 14 | 43 |
| Catch and release | 5 | 27 | 32 | 31 | 18 | 49 |
| Other | 0 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

## DISCUSSION

## Spawning

In small lakes, lake trout spawning usually occurs on shoals in less than 6 m of water (Martin and olver 1980). The shoals are often exposed to prevailing northerly or westerly winds and are frequently close to deep water (Martin and olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, spawning occurs on shoals lo 3 m deep adjacent to a drop off. The two principal spawning shoals are exposed to northwesterly winds as well as southeasterly winds. The largest concentration of spawning fish occurs on the shoal exposed to northwesterly winds.

Lake trout form aggregations adjacent to the spawning areas, several weeks prior to spawning. The exact time and duration of spawning depends on weather conditions (especially wind), light intensity and water temperature (Martin and olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, the onset of lake trout spawning occurs when water temperature $i s$ between $9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $12^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, prior to fall turnover (presert study). Similarly, Martin (1957) found that thermal stratification was still evident at the onset of lake trout spawning in small Ontario lakes. Martin and olver (1980) reviewed spawning times of lake trout across their range. Spawning began at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in some lakes, but occurred later in other lakes near the time of fall turnover.

The date of spawning is dependent on latitude. In general,
lake trout at high latitudes spawn earlier than those at low latitudes. Lake trout in Algonquin Park, Ontario spawn between late October and early November (Martin 1957). In contrast, lake trout in Arctic waters spawn in late August (Milier and Kennedy 1948; Kennedy 1954). Lake trout in Big Trout Lake, Ontario (530 $45^{\prime} N$, $90^{\circ} 00^{\prime} W^{\prime}$ ) spawn by mid September (Armstrong 1965). In other small lakes in northwestern ontario lake trout also spawn during the last week of September and first week of October (Ryan, Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit, OMNR pers. comm. 1987). In Squeers Lake, fish were abundant on the spawning shoals every year from September 25 to october 15 . Netting or angling surveys were not conducted prior to or after these dates. Therefore, it appears that lake trout in Squeers Lake begin to aggregate around the shoals by mid september and remain until mid to late october. In addition to latitude, the size of lake may contribute to early spawning. Royce (1936) (1951) in Martin and Olver (1980) suggested lake trout spawn earlier in small lakes. In Squeers Lake, peak spawning occurs at the end of September. However, peak spawning occurs in mid October and is not complete until mid-November in some stocks in Lakes Nipigon and Superior (Ritchie, pers. comm. Lake Nipigon Assessment Unit, OMNR 1987; Goodier 1981).

In Squeers Lake, spawning occurred over a period of at least three weeks in all years except 19R3. In 1983, lake trout were difficult to capture on the shoals due to rainy and windy weather (Ryan, pers. comm. 1987). Martin and Olver (1980) suggest heavy
onshore winds may reduce the length of the spawning period, while prolonged calm, bright days may extend the prespawning and spawning period.

Martin and Olver (1980) report spawing occurs between dusk and 2300 hours, and it is quite rare to find fish on the shoals during the day. Similarly, lake trout are usually captured on the spawning shoals at night in other lakes in northwestern Ontario (Ryan, pers.comm). In Squeers Lake, there was a preponderance of fish on the shoals during the evening. However, fish were also abundant on the shoals and in areas adjacent to the shoals during the day. The presence of fish on the shoals throughout the day may reflect the high density of lake trout in Squeers Lake.

In the day and early evening, fish were not only susceptible to gill netting but also to angling. Lake trout rarely feed during spawning (Martin and Olver 1980), however in Squeers Lake 70 percent of stomachs examined in fall 1986 contained prey. In Squeers Lake, during late evening and night when spawning activity is greatest angling success declines. Aggressive behaviour by lake trout toward other species of fish on the spawning shoals has not been previously observed (Martin and Olver 1980). However attack on lures by lake trout in Squeers Lake may indicate aggressive behaviour toward other lake trout or fish species around the shoals. Martin and Olver (1980) found an increase in feeding of non-spawning lake trout in the fall. However, they found immature lake trout were rarely found near
the spawning shoals. In Squeers Lake, small, unsexed, apparently immature lake trout were captured by angling in areas adjacent to the spawning shoals.

In Squeers Lake, males are more abundant on the shoals than females. Males comprised over 65 percent of lake trout captured on the shoals. Martin and olver (1980) found a similar ratio of males to females on spawning shoals in ontario lakes. They suggest males are more active and spend more time around the shoals than females. Capture of lake trout in the fall occurred during the day and early evening prior to dark. Spawning activity occurs at night, and males tend to precede females onto the spawning shoals (Martin and Olver, 1980). This may account for the large ratio of males to females on the spawning shoals.

Evidence of homing behaviour by lake trout has been documented in many lakes (Swanson, 1973; Martin, 1960; Loftus 1958; Eschmeyer 1955). On the two main shoals in Squeers Lake, 95 percent of lake trout recaptured returned to the original site of capture the next year. Martin (1960) found even in a small lake ( 600 ha ) strong homing behaviour existed: 95 of 100 tagged fish returned to the same shoals. A more recent study by Maclean et al (1981) on homing behaviour using numbered and sonic tags on lake trout in lake opeongo, suggests lake trout do not home precisely to a single shoal each year. Maclean et al. (1981) found both sexes visit several shoals, although males do not appear to move as far as females. The authors suggest past studies contain biases which underestimate straying. These
biases include: a large number of males in the sample, poorly defined distance between distinct home areas, and low recapture rates in succeeding years. In squeers lake, the two main spawning shoals are distinct. However, most lake trout examined were males, and there was a low number of recaptures in succeeding years. Some straying occurred, but only to smaller spawning areas around the lake. Hence the evidence suggests male lake trout in squeers Lake home to the two main shoals.

## Population Size

An estimate of population size is fundamental to understanding the dynamics of natural production. It acts as a baseline for determining the relationship between standing crop and yield; for determining the effects of exploitation; and for assessing the consequences of various management strategies (Cooper and Lagier 1956).

Cormack (1969) and Ricker (1975) outline the major assumptions in estimating population size using mark recapture techniques. In Squeers Lake, recruitment effects are probably minimal because growth is slow, and population size is estimated for various length categories. Natural mortality of mature fish is low, and mortality rates did not change between 1982 and 1986. Therefore, mortality probably had little effect on the accuracy of the Petersen estimate. Estimates of handing mortality and tag loss were determined and the number marked and recaptured in
the population were adjusted accordingly to minimize biases arising from these factors. The assumption of random mixing between marked and unmarked lake trout probably was not met during the fall sampling. Although tagging data suggests movement occurred between other spawning areas and the main shoals, marking and recapture of fish occurred primarily on two shoals. Differences in the marked to recaptured ratio of lake trout caught by angling, and those caught by gill netting also indicated random mixing did not occur. Gill netting occurred in a small area directly on the spawning shoal, whereas angling occurred in a larger area surrounding the shoal. Therefore, a larger area and greater portion of the population appears to have been sampled by angling.

The ratio of marks to recaptures from angling was low and population estimates could not be determined from fish captured by angiing. In comparison, the ratio of recaptures to marked from gill nets was high. Gill nets were set in a small area directly on the shoals, and may have selected for tagged fish. Ricker (1975) found "Petersen tags" made fish more vulnerable to gill nets than untagged fish, because the twine caught under the disk.

Smaller lake trout were captured by angling in areas surrounding the shoals and may result from the size selective regimes of anging. However, the difference in size of lake trout captured by angling and gill netting may also indicate dominance behaviour of larger lake trout over smaller ones during
spawning. Gerking (1957) suggests a pecking order in walleye (Stizotedion vitreum), may cause smaller fish to leave preferred areas. Similarly, Reid and Momot (1986) found reduced vulnerability of juvenile walleye to trap net capture on spawning shoals until the dominant adults had been removed. Dominance of smaller lake trout by larger lake trout has also been suggested by several authors (Johnson 1973; Healey 1978; and Martin and Fry 1972).

In Squeers Lake, estimates of population size between fall sampling periods using the Bailey's Triple Catch method are considerably lower than those using the petersen method. Multiple mark recapture methods may magnify the bias resulting from any of the assumptions of single mark recapture population estimates, resulting in an underestimate of population size (Ricker 1975). Lower estimates may have resulted from "traphappy" fish which are extremely susceptible to recapture. Ricker (1975) suggests it may be advantageous to kill all recaptures and replace them with fresh fish of the same size given the same mark, as this tends to reduce bias from capture proneness. In Squeers Lake, recaptures were not replaced by other fish, therefore bias from "trap-happy" individuals probably occurred. On the other hand, Petersen estimates do not account for recruitment between marking and recapturing periods, therefore population size using the Petersen method may be inflated. To eliminate the problems of recruitment, Bailey's Triple Catch estimates attempt to determine the exact number of marks in the
population prior to recapturing, by using an estimate of survival. However, the accuracy of the survival estimate, and ultimately the Bailey's Triple Gatch estimate, depends principally on the magnitude of the three R-items (recaptured fish), especially R23 (Ricker 1975). A good multiple census design should strive to equalize R12, RI3 and R23. This is likely if $M 1$ (marked fish) is larger than M2, and C3 (caught fish) is larger than C2 (Ricker, 1975). The present study was not designed for a Bailey's Triple Catch estimate, and recapture values were not equal. Although C3 was larger than C 2 , M1 was smaller than $M 2$. Therefore, the magnification of problems related to the assumptions of mark-recapture and poor survival estimates in the Bailey Triple Catch estimate, combined with the absence of consideration for recruitment effects in the Petersen estimate, may account for the discrepencies observed between the two estimators of population size.

The larger population estimates derived from winter fishing may be closer to the true population size because of better mixing of marked and unmarked fish, more random distribution of fishing effort and a shorter time period between marking and recapturing. However, differences in vulnerability and catchability of various sizes of trout in the winter fishery increases the confidence limits of the winter estimate.

The density of mature lake trout generally ranges from .22 to 2.8 fish per ha (Healey 1978). Martin and 01ver (1980) found the highest density of lake trout (4.1-9.8 fish ha-1) frequently
occur in those lakes where the fish mature at a small size, are polyphagous, and where the average length of fish caught is $30-40$ cm. Similarly, in Squeers Lake the length of lake trout captured was $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$, and the density (18 trout ha-1) was highest of any natural lake trout population reported. Recent population estimates for polyphagous trout in Lake Louisa, Algonquin Park indicated a density of 12 mature fish/ha (Monroe and Hicks 1984). Although polyphagous lake trout populations are common ( $47 \%$ of lake trout lakes in Thunder Bay District) studies on these populations are rare. The high density of lake trout in squeers Lake may not seem so unusual when more polyphagous populations have been examined.

Length Distribution of the Population


#### Abstract

A bimodal length distribution is associated with unexploited populations (Kerr 1979). Johnson (1973) and Healey (1980) found bimodal length distributions of fishes in Arctic lakes. Similarly in Squeers Lake, the length distribution is bimodal with a large juvenile peak followed by a smaller peak of mature adult fish. Lake trout in the first modal group ( $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) ranged from 3 to 8 years of age and those in the second modal group (36-40) cm ranged from 7 to 17 years of age. Johnson (1973) suggests a high degree of clustering associated with modal length values is characteristic of a population limited by its resources.


Johnson (1973) and Healey (1980) both suggest the bimodal distribution may result from suppression of a group of smaller younger fish by larger older adults. Johnson (1973) indicates suppression of smaller fish is dependent on an extended period of maturity, long life span and low mortality. Lake trout in Squeers Lake possess these characteristics. The bimodal. distribution with a wide range in length at ages within the two modes indicates larger older adults may be suppressing young fish. Martin and Fry (1972), Gerking (1957), and Reid (1985) also have found evidence to support Johnson's (1973) and Healey's (1980) hypotheses.

Johnson (1973) suggests bimodality is enforced when small lake trout are relegated by large lake trout to the periphery of the lake where increased predation occurs. Healey (1980) however suggests suppression of smaller fish may involve inhibition of normal exploratory and foraging activity. Both mechanisms would reduce catchability and result in high juvenile mortality. In Squeers Lake, small lake trout would not survive relegation to the periphery because of lethal temperatures during the summer months. In addition, random index gill netting in Squeers Lake indicated smaller lake trout were found in deep water (Appendix 30). Therefore it appears the hypothesis of limited exploratory and foraging activity as suggested by Healey (1980) is a more viable explanation of the presence of bimodality and suppression of smaller fish in squeers Lake.

In Arctic populations, juvenjies are generally less numerous
than adults. In Squeers Lake, the relatively large group of juveniles may reflect natural conditions within the lake (abiotic and biotic), or it may indicate increased recruitment, resulting from the winter sport fishery during the late 1970 s . The mean length of lake trout captured on the spawning shoals decreased by 2 cm between 1982 and 1986 . However, the shift in mean size on the spawning shoals may have resulted from more intense sampling, thereby increasing the vulnerability of small lake trout. Although the mean length of lake trout did not change significantly between 1982 and 1984 gill netting, each mode in the length distribution decreased by one two cm size interval. The peaks in mean length of juveniles are associated with large year classes (Age 5 and 6 in 1982, and Age 4 in 1984), therefore evidence suggests an increase in recruitment occurred between 1982 and 1984.

## AGE ASSESSMENT

Problems with age determination of lake trout were first identified by Webster et al (1959) for fish in Cayuga Lake. Webster et al. (1959) and subsequent authors, Casselman (1983); Dubois and Langueux (1968); Power (1978); and Swainson (1985) indicated assessed otolith age was consistently higher than assessed scale age. They determined assessed ages of lake trout greater than 5 years of age were underestimated using scales. Swainson (1985) found differences between scale and otolith
interpretation increased with increasing age. similarly in Squeers Lake, assessed scale age greater than five years underestimated the true age, and the magnitude of the error appeared to increase with age. Errors in determining ages from scales may result from scale erosion, scale regeneration and from slow growth which results in the scale not growing enough to separate annuli (Carlander 1974). These three processes are accentuated in old, slow growing fish. This may have resulted in difficulties when lake trout from squeers lake were aged using scales.

Accurate age determination is required for estimating growth, age at maturity, number of spawning periods per life span, age at harvest, age class composition of catch, abundance of year classes, longevity and mortality rate (Carlander 1974). Underestimating age leads to overestimates of production and subsequent overestimate of annual allowable yield (Swainson 1985). Underestimating age also results in an overestimate of mortality rate, which may falsely indicate overexploitation (Healey 1978; Swainson 1985). Inaccurate assessment of the status of the resource may result in loss of angling opportunities (Swainson 1985). Observation of responses to exploitation such as age at maturity, year class strength, and growth are dependent on accurate ages. Therefore in Squeers Lake and all other lakes, accurate age determination is essential for assessing the status of the population prior to, and following exploitation.

Swainson. (1985) recommends using scales to age lake trout less than 20 cm , using any age structure for fish between 20 and 40 cm , and using otoliths Eor aging fish greater than 40 cm . His study dealt with highly exploited populations in Algonquin Park, southern ontario. In northern ontario and Arctic lakes subjected to minimum exploitation, there is a high overlap in mean length at age. In Squeers Lake, lake trout between 25 and 40 cm range from 5 to 23 years of age. A system of aging suggested by Swainson (1985) appears to be inadequate for slow growing populations of northern ontario and Arctic waters. The choice of aging tissue should depend on age rather than length, and wherever possible ages should be determined from otoliths for consistency and simplicity.

## Age Composition

The life span of lake trout increases with latitude (Johnson 1983). Lake trout as old as 62 years were found in Lake Kaminuriak, NWT (Bond, 1975). In southern Ontario, lake trout rarely live longer than 20 years of age (Swainson, 1985; Deacon, pers. comm. Acid Precipitation Study, OMNR 1987), however in Big Porcupine Lake, one lake trout was 33 years old (Deacon, omNR, pers. comm). In northern ontario, lake trout are often greater than 20 years old, and some fish are greater than 30 years (Table 41). In Agnes lake, northwestern Ontario, one fish was 39 years old (Ryan, OMNR, pers. comm.). In Squeers Lake, lake trout were

 8

604 55 $ッ$ 9 $=2$
$=$

" 8


(Aruce A Parsons (19/9)
$\frac{2}{8}$
$\frac{8}{8}$
$\frac{8}{8}$
$\mathbf{8}$
$\frac{6}{8}$
$\frac{3}{3}$
$\stackrel{5}{\mathbf{5}}$

$=$


Tic nice. .
:

found to reach a maximum age of 26 years.

Actual differences in age structure between populations may be masked by varying levels of exploitation. Longevity of fish may be reduced through exploitation (Colby 1984). The most heavily exploited lake trout populations which exist in southern Ontario, exhibit a younger age structure (Table 41). However, prior to exploitation it is unlikely trout in southern ontario populations ever reached $50-60$ years of age, as observed in Arctic populations.

Martin (1966) proposed that slow growing, polyphagous lake trout have shorter life spans than piscivorous fish. This apparent difference noted by Martin (1966) was probably due to problems with age determination. Annuli on scales of fast growing fish being more distinct than those on scales from slow growing fish (Carlander 1974), making it is more difficult to age polyphagous lake trout. However, Swainson (1985) using otoliths showed piscivorous fish in Lake opeongo, Algonquin Park, were slightly older than polyphagous fish in Lake Louisa, Algonquin Park. These differences may have resulted from varying levels of exploitation on the two lakes. Ryder and Johnson (1972) suggest the impact of exploitation is greater in small lakes, since fish are easier to locate. Therefore, exploitation may have greatly impacted the age structure of lake trout in Lake Louisa when lake size is considered. Age structure of polyphagous and piscivorous populations (except Fallingsnow Lake, Thunder Bay District) were quite similar (Table 41). Lake trout populations from sassenach

Lake and Squeers Lake are polyphagous, and maintain an old age structure. Fallingsnow Lake has a polyphagous population with a young age composition, however it is one of the most heavily exploited lakes in the Thunder Bay District (Payne and Roche, 1984). The ensuing age structure probably reflects the high level of exploitation. Differences in age structure between polyphagous and piscivorous populations noted in the literature, may thus be caused by difficulties in age assessment as well as differing levels of exploitation, rather than reflecting any inherent biological characteristics of the different populations. Female lake trout generally live to a slightly older age than males (Martin and Olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, no significant differences existed in the age compositions of males and females, however a larger number of females lived to an older age. The mean age of males was higher than females in both years and may result from problems with identification of immature fish. In female lake trout, development of eggs makes sex determination of immature fish easier than in males. A good portion of fish whose sex could not be identified were probably males. Therefore, the mean age of males is probably lower than indicated, and similar to the mean age of females.

In Squeers Lake, the age distribution is skewed to the left with a long slowly descending right. hand limb. The distribution indicates low and stable recruitment. The absence of certain older age groups may result from heavy exploitation in the late 1970 s. However, missing year classes in older age groups can be
observed in relatively unexploited populations (Table 41), and may result from variable natural mortality between year classes.

In Squeers Lake, peaks in the age distribution in 1982 and 1984 represent the 1977 and 1980 year classes respectively. Dominance of the 1980 year class may result from heavy exploitation during the late 1970 s . The abundance of 4 year olds captured in June 1984 , represent survival of progeny from the 1980 year class. The spawning population in 1980 was the first year class to be protected by closure of the lake. Subsequent year classes of juvenile lake trout observed in Squeers Lake were not as prominent. Although there was a relatively large number of 5 year olds in 1982 gill netting, 7 year olds were not abundant in 1984 gill netting. Similarly, the two strong year classes from gill net catches in 1982 and 1984 (5 and 4 year olds respectively) did not appear in large numbers in the winter fisheries of 1985 and 1986.

The apparent poor recruitment of strong juvenile year classes may be due to different selective regimes of the gear employed. Selectivity may depend on the length composition and the biological state (maturity, fat content, state of nutrition) of the population (Nikolski 1969). Johnson (1976) speculates low food availability makes fish more vulnerable to angling; and as a result fast growing fish are most likely to be exploited. Strong year classes may not be the fastest growing cohort anging therefore may select for an entirely different age group of fish. Angling selectivity is primarily dependent on the type and size
of bait presented (Nikolski 1969). In Squeers Lake, there is a gross overlap in length at age and since angling selects for fast growing fish (regardiess of age), angler caught fish may not represent actual year class abundance. Alternatively, recruitment may have been prevented by suppressed growth or high mortality in young age groups. These observations support Johnson's (1973) hypothesis that if opportunities are not available for juveniles to move into the adult population, there is a dampening effect on juvenile recruitment. The bimodal length distribution further supports this hypothesis.

## GROWTH

Growth is influenced by various factors, including the amount and size of food available; the number of fish using the same food resource; temperature and oxygen; and the size, age and sexual maturity of the fish (Everhart and Youngs 1975). Growth varies with size and age, and between stocks because of the wide geographic distribution and diversity of habits and habitats of lake trout (Martin and Olver 1980).

The effects of temperature on lake trout growth have. been examined by several authors. Martin (1952), Rawson(1961) and Van Whye and Peck (1968) found lake trout grow more slowly in northern lakes than in southern ones. However, Healey (1978) compared growth rates of various northern populations and did not find any evidence to support this hypothesis. The results from
his study may have been confounded, because comparisons were made from growth rates assessed from scales and otoliths. However, in the present study, comparisons of growth rates (using otolith aged fish only) indicates there is no consistent deciine in growth rates with latitude (Table 40).

Overlap in length at age increases with latitude and suggests other factors are important in determining growth rates. When stunted polyphagous lake trout were transferred to a lake containing large forage fishes (cisco), growth equalled that of the resident lake trout population (Martin 1970). Martin (1970) concluded there was no major genetic fixation of growth rates. Similarly, Maclean et al. (1981) found growth of planted and wild native fish in Lake opeongo was similar, and differences in growth rate between native and hatchery fish were not obvious.

Martin and olver (1980) suggest the major factor regulating growth of lake trout is the avallability, quantity and quality of the food supply. Kerr (1979) found diet was an important determinant of the observed growth pattern of lake trout, resulting in a bimodal size structure. Lake trout make a transition in diet from plankton or crustacea, to large readily available forage fishes. They need access to some large food items if they are to achieve large body size (Kerr 1971). The metabolic costs of acquiring larger prey items are lower, resulting in higher levels of growth efficiency which can be sustained to a relatively large body size (Kerr 1979). In Squeers Lake, a small number of lake trout attain a large size.

Divergence in growth may be caused by varying growth rates between sexes. However it is uncommon in lake trout populations (Martin and Olver 1980), and does not appear to account for different growth rates in Squeers Lake. In Squeers Lake, feeding studies indicate divergence in growth occur from changes in diet. Fast growing lake trout switch from primarily feeding on mysids and amphipods to an almost completely piscivorous diet in the summer. Large size was achieved either by cannibalizing, or by foraging on large fish species such as white sucker and burbot.

Where pelagic forage fishes are not available, lake trout are unable to make the transition and are trapped on a steeply declining planktivore K-line (Kerr 1979). Stunting occurs because of high metabolic demands required to forage for small and dispersed organisms (Kerr and Martin 1970). Similarly, Konkle and Sprules (1986) suggest low abundance of large prey and gastric inefficiency may all contribute to stunting. If pelagic forage fishes are not available, lake trout must continue eating plankton or invertebrates during the summer. When the water cools down they consume inshore forage fishes, however low environmental temperatures slow metabolic processes and preclude significant amounts of growth. In Squeers Lake, pelagic forage fishes are not available and fish primarily feed on mysids and amphipods in the summer. Therefore, growth is slow compared to piscivorous populations. Similarly Martin (1966) and Donald and Alger (1986) found the lack of pelagic forage fishes contributed to stunting in Algonquin Park and Rocky Mountain lakes
respectively.
Mysis relicta is an important food item in the first years of a lake trout's existence. Griest (1976) found with establishment of Mysis relicta in Twin Lakes Colorado, lake trout grew faster. The absence of mysids in Lake Opeongo (Dadswell 1974) may result in the slow growth of juvenile trout (Table 40). In Squeers Lake, the majority of lake trout feed on mysids and amphipods throughout their life (Black 1982; present study). Donald and Alger (1986) attributed extremely slow growth in Sassenach Lake, Rocky Mountains, primarily to the lack of trout foods such as mysids and amphipods. The presence of mysids and amphipods in Squeers Lake appears to allow lake trout to grow relatively fast, and to attain a larger body size than other polyphagous populations. Kerr (1971) found the prime determinant of fish growth is the size composition of the prey resource. Therefore, differences in growth rates between strictly plankton feeding populations, and those feeding on mysids and amphipods in the summer may be attributed to different prey size. Mysids and amphipods are larger food items than zooplankton, and tend to clump in a contagious pattern (Gregg 1976). Therefore, the metabolic energy required for foraging is less, and the relatively larger size of prey allows the predator to obtain greater body size.

Slow growth may also result from crowding which imits the available food supply. From catch per unit effort (CPUE) data based on gill netting, Donald and Alger (1986) did not find
unusually high densities in Sassenach Lake, Rocky Mountains. However, pelagic forage fishes are absent and densities of lake trout are high in Lake Louisa, Fallingsnow Lake and Squeers Lake. With increasing density of trout, the energy required to search for food increases and subsequently the amount of food consumed per individual will be less, and growth will be slowed.

Growth is often considered a progression over time, however Johnson (1976) believes growth is size dependent and opportunistic. He suggests there are forces acting on an indfvidual to achieve and retain a certain size, which are much greater than the tendency for fish to increase regularly with time. Young fish recruited to the established population grow rapidly toward asymptotic size. Dubois and Langueux (1968) and Swainson (1985) found reduced growth was associated with attainment of sexual maturity. In Squeers Lake, trout approach asymptotic size by the age of maturity. Lake trout grow rapidly before maturity to attain a maximum length of $36-40 \mathrm{~cm}$. Once this size is reached very little growth occurs, and there is a large overlap in size at age. The reduced growth following maturity was substantiated by tag recaptures on the spawning shoals.

Healey (1977) found that growth curves of lake whitefish were distinctly asymptotic, while those for lake trout were not. He suggests the lack of a clear asymptote may be due to problems with age assessment. Scales assess age accurately up to 5-6 years of age (prior to when most populations attain asymptotic
size), therefore the asymptote may not be observed if the population is aged using scales. Asymptotic size was attained in all lake trout populations examined in this study (except lake Nipigon). Therefore, lack of an obvious asymptote in previous. studies may have been caused by problems in age assessment.

Maximum length varies between polyphagous and piscivorous populations (Table 41). Martin (1966) showed that upper asymptotic size attained was related to food supply. He found polyphagous fish grow more slowly and do not reach as great an ultimate size as fish in piscivorous populations. The difference between polyphagous and piscivorous lake trout can be explained in the same context as Healey's (1977) comparison of lake trout and lake whitefish. He observed lake whitefish fed on small benthic animals and may reach a size at which feeding efficiency is too low to permit further growth, whereas lake trout can switch to larger more available prey items. There are no pelagic forage fishes in Squeers Lake, therefore the asymptotic size of lake trout is small and the reduction in growth is more pronounced than in piscivorous populations.

## Survival

Mortality is usually divided into death caused by fishing and by natural elements. Natural mortality is determined by factors such as old age, abiotic conditions, predators and parasites, disease and food supply (Nikolski 1969). Lack of food
and predation are often the direct causes of mortality in the early life history stages. In later stages food becomes an indirect factor by reducing growth; fishing, predation and old age (where predators are minimal) are important in later stages of life (Nikolski 1969).

Assessment of mortality from catch curves assumes aging is accurate, and the age classes used in the estimate are equally vulnerable to the gear (Healey 1977). Fast growth and incorrect aging may cause bias in mortality estimates from catch curves. In addition, changing mortality with age and variable year class strength may affect estimates. In Squeers Lake, age was determined by otoliths, growth was slow and recruitment to the mature population was constant. Therefore, most of the problems associated with determining mortality rates from catch curves were minimized.

Generally, most estimates of natural mortality for lake trout have been determined from catch curves derived from scale ages, and from exploited populations. Separation of natural and fishing mortality in exploited populations is difficult. Mortality rates assessed from scale ages often overestimate mortality (Healey 1978; Swainson 1985). Therefore, any comparisons of survival rates between populations in this study were made with lake trout aged from otoliths.

Each species has an inherent mortality rate. A species with a short life cycle adapts to more labile death rate than one with a long cycle with late maturity (Nikolski 1969). Lake
trout are adapted to climatic conditions in northern boreal lakes. They have a long life span and a low rate of natural mortality which act as an adaptive response to variable year class production (Johnson 1976). In unexploited, long-1ived Arctic populations, annual natural mortality rates ranged from 0.19-0.31 (Healey 1978). Yaremchuk (1986) indicated natural mortality rates were as low as 0.08. In southern Ontario populations, mortality has not been assessed from otoliths. However, lake trout in lower latitudes have a shorter life span and should incur higher mortality than populations at higher latitudes. In Squeers Lake, mortality was spread over many age classes, and 28 percent of lake trout greater than 8 years of age died from natural causes. The low rate of mortality spread over many age classes implies density dependent factors are regulating natural mortality.

Predation is often a major cause of mortality at all ife stages (Nikolsky 1969). In Squeers Lake, there are no major predators of lake trout. Cannibalism does occur, however not frequently enough to have any major impact. The northern pike population in the lake is quite small and the presence of lake trout in the diet of pike is minimal (Laine, pers. comm.). Laine (pers. comm) found predation by northern pike on lake trout occurred primarily during the spring and fall when the distribution of the two species habitats overlapped. Separation of lake trout and northern pike during the summer months by thermal barriers limits predation. Therefore, it appears
predation represents only a small contribution to natural mortality.

In Squeers Lake with absence of predation and exploitation, the main factor contributing to natural mortality must be limited food resources during early life stages. Disease, old age and to a lesser extent limited food supply contribute to natural mortality in older fish.

## Sex Ratios and Maturity

Martin and Olver (1980) found no differential natural mortality of the sexes and concluded lake trout should exhibit balanced sex ratios. Most lake trout populations they examined exhibited a 50:50 sex ratio (within 5 percent). Similarly, lake trout in Squeers Lake exhibit a balanced sex ratio (Appendix 19).

Maturation is influenced by environmental factors such as temperature and biological factors such as available forage, and exploitation (Nikolski 1969). Onset of maturity is often related to attainment of a given size and age. Largest members of an age group generally mature first, and males usually mature at an earlier age and smaller size than females (Martin and olver 1980). Age at first maturity (based on otoliths) for lake trout populations range from 4 to 19 years (Table 42). In Squeers Lake, lake trout mature within the range of other populations, and all fish mature by 11 years. Martin and Olver (1980) found

Table 42. Age at maturity for lake trout Salvelinus namaycush populations in Canada.

| Lake | Age at First Maturity$\quad$Age at $100 \%$ Maturity <br> Males Females Both |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Southern Ontario

| Big Porcupine $^{1}$ | 5 | 5 | - | 8 | 8 | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Nanikani $^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sherborne $^{1}$ | 5 | 4 | - | 7 | 7 | - |
| Kimball $^{1}$ | 6 | 5 | - | 8 | 9 | - |
| Clear $^{1}$ | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | - |
| Bonnechere $^{1}$ | 4 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
|  | 4 | 5 | - | 7 | 7 | - |

Northern Ontario

| Robinson $^{2}$ | 9 | 8 | - | 12 | 12 | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pettit $^{2}$ | 5 | 6 | - | 7 | 9 | - |
| Agnes $^{2}$ | 7 | 6 | - | 12 | 12 | - |
| Pekagoning $^{2}$ | 11 | 12 | - | 12 | 13 | - |
| Little Gull $^{2}$ | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | - |
| SQUEERS LAKE $^{4}$ | 5 | 7 | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| Scattergood $^{5}$ | 4 | 5 | - | 9 | 9 | - |
| Big Shell 5 | - | 8 | - | 10 | 10 | - |

Northern Quebec

| Mistassini ${ }^{6}$ | 7 | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Northerm Quebec 7 | 8 | 8 | - | - | - | 13 |
| Ossokmanuan ${ }^{8}$ | - | - | 9 | - | - | - |

Arctic

| Old John 9 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 15 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Kaminuriak $^{10}$ | 13 | 19 | - | - | - | - |
| Great Bear $^{11}$ | 14 | 12 | - | - | - | - |
| Great Slave $^{11}$ | 10 | 9 | - | - | - | - |

[^2]the size of lake trout at first maturity rangedfrom 28 to 65 cm . However, Donald and Alger (1986) found lake trout in a mountain lake first matured at 18 cm . In Squeers Lake, lake trout first mature at a small size of 28 cm and all are mature by 41.5 cm .

Rate of growth regulates maturity, and since energy availability influences growth rates and longevity, northern stocks generally mature later and at a larger size than southern stocks (Healey 1978 ). Populations in northern ontario tend to mature at an older age than those in southern ontario and at an earlier age than those in Arctic waters (Table 42). Exploitation rates may increase growth and condition, in turn reducing mean age at maturity (Nikolski 1969). Therefore, the differences in age at maturity between unexploited northern and exploited southern populations may be exaggerated.

In Squeers Lake, food supply is apparently a greater determinant of growth rate than latitude, and therefore will have a greater influence on the size at which lake trout reach maturity. Donald and Alger (1986) found lake trout mature at a very small size in a mountain lake which contained no "trout food". Martin (1966) found slow growing polyphagous lake trout in Lake Louisa, southern Ontario matured at a smaller size than fast growing piscivorous lake trout in Lake opeongo, southern Ontario. In Squeers lake, no forage fish are available, and lake trout mature at one of the smallest sizes recorded (28 cm).

Food supply may also be a factor in determining age at maturity. Bagenal (1973) found better fed rainbow trout grew
faster and hence matured faster. However, Martin (1966) found slow growing "short lived" polyphagous lake trout matured at a younger age, and when transferred to an environment with large forage fish they matured at an older age. Martin's (1966) findings contrast the belief that age at maturity is inversely related to growth rate. In addition, in Squeers Lake the comparatively old age at maturity for lake trout does not support Martin's findings. It appears Martin's (1966) differing conclusions may result from differences in aging lake trout from scales and otoliths. Slow growth makes age assessment from scales difficult. Fast growth in piscivorous populations means age assessment of older fish using scales is easier.

## Fecundity

Fecundity is species specific and is directly related to environmental conditions and food supply (Bagenal 1973). Nikolski (1969) suggests high latitude forms of lake trout are less fecund than low latitude forms. Martin and 01ver (1980) found there was no decrease in number of eggs or number of eggs per kg of fish with increasing latitude. Similarly in Squeers Lake, lake trout have a similar number of eggs per kg as fish in Arctic and southern Ontario waters.

Fecundity is directly related to mortality due to predators and other causes not associated with aging (Nikolski 1969). A change in fecundity is often observed as an adaptation to parasites, predators and food supply. Differences between
populations of a given species reflect changes in food supply and exposure to predators.

In Squeers Lake, mortality from predation appears low, therefore food supply probably regulates fecundity. Population fecundity and density in salmonids appear to be inversely related (Bagenal, 1973; Jensen, 1971). When fish are crowded, food supply is poor but when density is low more food is available. Vladykov (1956), and Scott (1962) found higher fecundity in salmonids with improved diet. When polyphagous lake trout were transferred into a lake with forage fish, fecundity increased (Martin 1966).

In Squeers Lake, the absolute number of eggs per female is lower than that recorded from other populations. Egg counts are similar to those of lake trout from Lake Louisa. The low egg counts result from the small size of lake trout in both lakes, primarily as a result of poor diet. Most mature fish in squeers Lake are 36 to 50 cm in length and their absolute fecundity ranges between 793 and 2255 eggs.

Although individual egg counts are quite variable, there is an irregular trend toward increased fecundity with size and age (Martin and Olver 1980). Hanson and Wickwire (1967) and Martin (1970) found there is a stronger correlation between weight and fecundity than between size or age and fecundity. In Squeers Lake, a strong correlation exists with fecundity and size $\quad$ nd weight, however the relationship with age is weak. Fecundity increases with length and there is a high overlap of length at
age, therefore a weak relationship between age and fecundity is not unexpected.

Nikolski (1969) suggests size of egg may compensate for low fecundity, since larger eggs may have increased survival. Bagenal (1973) found lake trout has the lowest variation in egg size of all freshwater fish studied. Egg size varies seasonally but maximum egg size diameter in ripe fish may vary from 3.7 mm to 6.8 mm (Martin and Olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, eggs from females ranged from 3.57 to 5.42 mm in diameter. Bagenal (1973) found increased competition and less food may lead to decreased fecundity and less uniformity in egg size. In Squeers Lake, the wide range in fecundity and egg size may thus reflect the level of competition resulting from the high density of trout.

Nikolski (1969) found eggs produced by more rapidly growing fish are larger, hence larger lake trout tend to have larger eggs than small trout. These results suggest survival and hence recruitment will be greatest from larger, older, and morefecund females. Older and larger fish in a population tend to be removed first in a fishery, therefore the impact from exploitation may be quite rapid and intense. Martin and olver (1980) found larger lake trout tend to have larger eggs, however other authors (Eschmeyer 1955; Martin 1970) could not find any consistency in the relationship. There is no significant relationship between egg size and size of lake trout in squeers Lake. Larger lake trout did have more eggs, however the number of eggs per kg of body weight (relative fecundity) was generally
less compared to smaller fish. In Squeers Lake, most spawners are between 35 and 40 cm and their relative fecundity is higher than larger fish in the population. This group of fish (35-40 $\mathrm{cm})$ is most important in reproduction as they contribute over 70 percent of all egg production.

## Food Habits

Lake trout being omnivorous consume plant material, annelids, crustaceans, insects, arachnids, molluscs, fishes and mamals (Martin and Olver 1980). The kind and quantity of food varies by fish population, season and size of lake trout.

Seasonal changes in lake trout diet may occur because certain prey items are present only at specific times of the year, and/or are only available at certain times of the year due to thermal and chemical ( $0^{2}$ ) barriers. In cold temperate lakes different prey items attain seasonal peaks in numbers at different times. Therefore a generalist feeding strategy is advantageous in a northern climate (Keast 1978 in Ritchie 1984). In Squeers Lake, lake trout are opportunistic and their diet reflects annual and seasonal changes in prey abundance and availability. This strategy is probably a result of intraspecific competition, rather than a reflection of adaptation to cifmate. By consuming a variety of organisms fish can avoid competition.

The highest number of empty stomachs and the lowest mean
number of prey items per stomach (with the exception of the spawning season) occurred in the winter. Martin (1954) found a similar trend in small Ontario lakes. In the winter, diet was less varied, with plankton and bottom fauna being reduced, and shallow water fishes more common than in the summer. Similarly in Squeers Lake, shallow water fishes were more important prey items in winter than in summer. During the summer months the thermal barrier restricts trout foraging on inshore fishes.

The variety of insects fed upon by Squeers Lake fish was low in winter compared to spring and summer months. The most active feeding period of lake trout occurs in the spring after ice break (Martin and Olver 1980 ). Similarly, in Squeers Lake, all lake trout feed heavily in the spring on the largest variety of food items. In Lake Opeongo, Algonquin Park, fish and insects were equally important in the diet of lake trout during the spring. During the spring in Squeers Lake, fishes were only of secondary importance in the diet of lake trout. Hexagenia limbata occurred in all stomachs and contributed the most weight to lake trout diet in the spring. Similarly, in Lake opeongo Martin (1970) found insects, particularly mayfifes were at peak abundance in lake trout stomachs during the spring. In northern ontario, Riklik and Momot (1982) found peak emergence of Hexagenia limbata occurred in June or early July. Therefore, lake trout in squeers Lake cannot. take full advantage of peak mayfly availability (at time of emergence) because of summer thermal barriers restricting foraging activity.

In summer, the number of empty stomachs increased and the number of food items per stomach decreased. Once spawning began, nearly 30 percent of all stomachs were empty. Similarly, Martin and olver (1980) found an increase in the number of empty stomachs over summer and by fall, over half of lake trout stomachs were empty. During summer, many shallow water invertebrate species disappear from the diet and insects are not available to lake trout. Hatches are over and increasing water temperatures create thermal barriers (Martin and Olver 1980). If pelagic forage fishes are not available, lake trout must consume plankton, deepwater invertebrates and benthic fishes. In Squeers Lake, between spring and summer there was a decline in the number and variety of insects consumed, and a sharp increase in the number of crustaceans consumed. In the summer, ninespine sticklebacks and sculpins are available to lake trout, but are not extensively preyed upon.

In Squeers Lake, there were also changes in the types of crustaceans consumed between spring and summer. In May, Mysis relicta occurred most frequently in the diet, however crayfish contributed the most to total prey weight. By June, Mysis relicta were again most frequent in the diet, however amphipods contributed the most to prey weight. By August, amphipods occurred most frequently and contributed the greatest to prey weight. The reduction of crayfish in the summer diet again reflects the influence of the thermal barrier in restricting trout from foraging in shallow water where crayfish are more
abundant.
Diet may also be related to cycles of abundance of amphipods and mysids. In Twin Lake, Colorado, Gregg (1976) found Mysis peaked in August and September, when they were also most abundant in lake trout stomachs. In Squeers Lake, the great difference in diet between late August 1984 (amphipods dominate) and early September 1985 (fishes dominate) appears to relate to change in seasonal temperature regime between these months. In early September 1985, water temperatures were lower and allowed lake trout to move onshore and consume small fish species (Appendix 3). During spawning, if trout were feeding they consumed mostly inshore fishes such as yellow perch and ninespine stickleback.

Not only do feeding habits of lake trout change with size, but diet at given sizes displays seasonal changes. In Squeers Lake, lake trout between 20 and 50 cm feed on an increasing variety and quantity of organisms. Lake trout greater than 50 cm fed on fewer select food items, but overall weight of the food items was greater.

Small lake trout tend to feed on benthos or plankton (Martin and Olver 1980). Martin (1970) found small lake trout in Lake opeongo feed more on crustacea than on insects. Although dipterans are the most important insect consumed by small lake trout in Squeers Lake, crustaceans were more important in the diet in all months except for June 1984 . Several authors have found small lake trout (less than 2000 g ) consume substantial quantities of freshwater amphipods Pontoporeia and mysids $\underline{M}$.
relicta (Cuerrier 1954; Dryer et al 1965; Miller and Kennedy 1948; Paterson 1968; and Rawson 1961; in Donald and Alger (1986); and Eschmeyer 1955 ). In Squeers Lake, lake trout less than 20 cm feed primarily on mysids M. relicta while amphipods are not important. However, as size increases, amphipods become the most important crustacean consumed, but the relative contribution of crustaceans is reduced. Similarly, Martin and Olver (1980) found fewer crustaceans consumed with increasing. lake trout size. In Squeers Lake, crayfish was the only crustacean consumed in any quantity by large trout.

The most important insect in the diet of lake trout greater than 30 cm were ephemeropterans in Lake opeongo, Ontario. Martin (1970) found empheropterans to be the most frequently consumed insects of lake trout $38-63 \mathrm{~cm}$ in length. In Squeers Lake, Hexagenia limbata was the most important prey item for lake trout between 30 and 50 cm in May 1985.

The variety of insects consumed increases with increasing size of lake trout. Larger lake trout may have better foraging ability because they are more mobile and do not generally live in as deep water as do younger fish (Martin and Olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, smaller lake trout are also found in deeper water (Appendix 30).

Forage fishes become increasingly important in the diet as size of lake trout increases (Martin and Olver 1980). The variety of fish species consumed by trout in squeers Lake increases with increasing size of lake trout between 20 and 50
cm . Fish are rare in the diet of lake trout less than 20 cm . Only during March were fish important in the diet of $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ lake trout, which primarily fed on ninespine sticklebacks and sculpins. Similarly, Eschmeyer (1956) found these fish species are predominant in the diet of small lake trout in Lake Superior. Between 30 and 50 cm the variety and number of fish in the diet increases with increasing size. Martin and olver (1980) suggest as lake trout become larger they tend to eat larger members of a forage species, rather than more smaller individuals. Fish are most important in the diet of lake trout greater than 50 cm during all seasons, however the variety and number of fish consumed is reduced. Large lake trout feed on large fish species such as white suckers, lake trout, and burbot.

In Squeers Lake, cannibalism was quite common in larger fish examined. Martin and Olver (1980) pointed out cannibalism is most common in Arctic lakes where density of forage species is low, and lake trout may be one of the few species present. Similarly, Skreslev (1973) found cannibalism occurs in Arctic charr stocks, particularly if food is limited. Johnson (1983) found the largest trout in Gavia Lake, NWT were cannibalistic.

## Changes in Diet with Depth

Analysis of the forage of lake trout at varying depths helps describe the vertical and horizontal migrations of the predator (Hickey Jr. 1975). In addition it portrays the distribution and
availability of various food types at various depths. Eck and Wells (1983) found seasonal changes in the bathymetric distribution of lake trout with respect to those of forage fish of a suitable size for prey. They found thermal barriers determined the size and species compositions of fish in the seasonal diet of lake trout.

In Squeers Lake, the variety of insects, crustaceans and fish, and the quantity of food per lake trout was greatest in those fish inhabiting $1-10$ m of water. Larger forage also appeared more available in water less than 20 m deep. Small insects such as dipterans were more abundant in fish from deep water ( $>26 \mathrm{~m}$ ), but larger insects (ephemeropterans) were found in fish from shallower water ( $<10 \mathrm{~m})$. Large crustaceans such as decapods were consumed primarily by fish in less than 10 m, whereas amphipods (Pontoporeia affinis) and mysids were consumed primarily by lake trout found in depths greater than 20 m of water $A$ wide variety and size of fish species are more available in shallow water, whereas only deepwater sculpins are available in very deep water. Growth of lake trout depends on obtaining larger food items (Kerr 1971). These differences in availability and size of food with depth may explain why larger lake trout are generally found in shallower water than are smaller lake trout (Appendix 31). For lake trout to obtain larger and more variety of food organisms they must venture into shallow water. Other authors have found lake trout make periodic foraging excursions into the warm summer epilimnion (Martin and

Olver 1980; Konkle and Sprules 1986). Healey (1978) suggests that foraging activity of small lake trout may be suppressed by larger trout. Small food items are found in deepwater, therefore if fish are restricted physiologically and can not move into shallower water (to avoid competition or cannibalism by larger lake trout) they will not grow fast enough to join the mature population. In Squeers Lake, older, larger fish may limit the exploratory and foraging activity of small lake trout. This suppresses the growth of smaller fish and may be the mechanism preventing them from moving into the mature population.

## Biomass and Production

Biomass and production in part measure a population's response to its environment (Carlander 1974). Biomass is a measure of standing crop and represents the total weight of a fish population present in given lake at a given time (Everhart and Youngs 1975). Production is the increase in biomass over a given time from growth of new tissue or by the production of new offspring. (Pitcher and Hart 1982). Growth rate influences total biomass and production but does not influence the distribution of biomass and production by age group (Healey 1977). Mortality rate however, strongly influences the distribution of both production and biomass (Healey 1977).

In Squeers Lake, growth and mortality of lake trout are low, and therefore production is low. Production estimates for lake
trout in Squeers Lake are however much higher than indicated because estimates included only those fish greater than 8 years of age. Production is usually greatest in the young age groups.

In Arctic lakes, though production is low, it is sufficient to maintain simple food webs leading to high standing crops (Johnson 1976 ). The majority of the energy in a system goes to maintaining a large number of adults rather than toward production of pre-recruits (Johnson 1976). In Squeers Lake, there is an accumulation of biomass in the mature population resulting from low mortality rates. Lake trout lakes with high standing crops tend to harbour small polyphagous populations (Martin and Olver 1980). Estimates of standing crop range from $1.12 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in Indian Lake, Quebec (Kennedy 1941) to $4.76 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in Butler lake, Ontario (Fry 1939). The standing crop of lake trout in Squeers Lake ( $7.36 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ of mature fish only) is larger than that of any lake previously reported.

The ratio of production to mean biomass (P/B) represents the turnover time of the population. Turnover time is equivalent to the reciprocal of the mean life span (Leigh 1965 in Johnson 1976). The long life span of lake trout means a low rate of turn over. Johnson (1976) believes a dominant species tends toward a state in which its P:B ratio assumes a minimum value. Stock homeostasis and biomass accumulation fere fundamental characteristics of Arctic fish stocks examined by Johnson (1.976). Accumulated biomass of lake trout in Squeers Lake is extremely high and production is low, indicating a stable homeostatic
stock. The $P / B$ ratio of lake trout in Squeers Lake, however would be much higher if fish less than 8 years of age were considered. Low $P / B$ ratios in $S q u e e r s$ Lake may be exaggerated by the inefficient use of energy in the system. Lake trout are spatially prevented (due to thermal barriers) from utilizing the food web in an efficient manner.

## The Winter Fishery

Development of logging roads in northern ontario has increased accessibility to lake trout lakes. When unexploited lakes become accessible, large numbers of anglers venture to the lake. Increased access combined with winter fishing has been cited as one of the major causes of over-exploitation of lake trout (Ryder and Johnson 1972). Ryder and Johnson (1972) described how anglers removed $2-4$ times the annual harvest (as determined by the MEI) from a small lake in northern Ontario in a single afternoon in March. In 1978, development of the Burchell Lake logging road enabled large numbers of anglers to access Squeers Lake. Estimation of effort and yield in 1978 and 1979 is difficult. A Conservation Officer's records indicated on one weekend, effort tripled and all anglers caught their limit of fish (Ryan and Ball 1985). In the 1960 s and early 1970 s , catch and effort data from winter angling checks indicated anglers prior to development of the logging road did not catch their limits (Ryan and Ball 1985), therefore it is unlikely all anglers
caught their limits in 1978 and 1979 . Regardiess of this discrepancy, harvest was substantial in 1978 and 1979. On February 29, 1979, Squeers Lake was closed and declared a provincial fish sanctuary.

In winter of 1985 , Squeers Lake was temporarily reopened for experimental exploitation and a winter fishery was chosen primarily for logistical reasons. There is no direct access by road to Squeers Lake (a steep, rugged 350 m portage), therefore summer access with a boat is difficult. For the purpose of an experimental management project on Squeers Lake a winter fishery required less capital expenditure than a sumer fishery, and allowed everyone to participate. In addition, the fishery was held after the winter lake trout season on other lakes had closed. These factors increased the chance of recruiting a large number of anglers to participate over a short period of time, helped minimize costs of harvesting, and ensured accurate monitoring of catch and effort. The fishery was held in March to avoid extreme temperature and ice conditions. In addition, demand for ice fishing is greatest in March. Payne and Roche (1984) found that within Thunder Bay District, the greatest proportion of fishing pressure occurs in March. In both years, anglers overwhelmingly chose the first day to fish indicating perhaps, an angler's desire to be first to a lake before it is fished out.

Fishing on weekends was preferred over weekdays. This is typical of most fisheries, since leisure hours are usually
available on weekend days. In Thunder Bay, Payne and Roche (1984) found weekends were fished slightly more than weekdays (56.5 and 43.5 percent respectively). Fishing is probably distributed over weekdays and weekends more evenly in Thunder Bay than other areas of the province, because employment in northern Ontario is often seasonal.

The number of fish harvested and released in 1986 was less than in 1985 . However, population estimates did not indicate a decrease in abundance of lake trout. In many fisheries, catch and effort from angling does not necessarily reflect abundance (Roff 1983, Richards and Schnute 1985). In Squeers Lake, effort was concentrated in a small area in 1985 and 1986 . There were nearly four times as many anglers fishing in 1986, however distribution of effort was similar in both years. In 1986 , ice conditions were poor (.5-1 m of slush) and temperatures were extreme, restricting movement of anglers. A large number of anglers in a small area, means areas may be "fished out" or fish may develop hook avoidance as observed for northern pike by Beukema (1970). In Squeers Lake, the highest catch per unit effort (CPUE) occurred in areas with the fewest number of anglers. Regier and Loftus (1972) found as each new site was exploited in a commercial fishery, it contributed to an initial burst of high catch. Catches then deciined partly due to reduced biomass.

Hudgins and Davies (1984) suggest environmental variation affected catchability among fishing trips within a year, and
therefore introduced subjectivity into evaluation of fishing success. Hughson (1966) observed angling pressure and catch of lake trout were related to snow conditions and accessibility to fishing areas. He found with poor snow conditions effort and catch decreased. When weather conditions are poor, anglers are not able to tend their lines as well, resulting in reduced fishing success. The poor ice and weather conditions on squeers Lake undoubtedly contributed to the relatively poor catch in 1986. In 1986, anglers appeared to be less experienced than anglers in 1985 . Questionnaires indicated that 1985 anglers made more ice fishing and openwater trips during the previous year, than the 1986 anglers. Ball (1984) found experienced anglers had better fishing success than inexperienced ones. In 1986 , anglers were allowed to apply in larger parties up to four people, however in 1985 the size of party was restricted to two. Therefore, there were more families and larger party groups in 1986 than in 1985 . The larger fishing parties had lower CPUE's which may have contributed to the reduced fishing success in 1986. In Squeers Lake, a party of two harvested 0.2905 lake trout per man hour, and a party of three or four harvested 0.2470 fish per man hour.

The CPUE was low in the 1985 and 1986 experimental winter fisheries, compared to those in the 1960 s and $1970 s$. Decreased abundance of lake trout from exploitation in the late 1970 s may have caused the lower harvest in the 1985 and 1986 fisheries. Prior to 1978 , the logging road was not developed and access to
the lake was much more difficult. (Ryan and Ball 1985). Anglers in the 1970 s were probably more experienced than the majority of anglers participating in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries, and therefore more successful. In addition, in 1967 and 1974 creel census was haphazard and may not accurately represent catch and effort.

In Squeers Lake, the winter GPUE (0.40 and 0.25 per man hour in 1985 and 1986 respectively) was high compared to other lake trout lakes across the province (Payne and Roche 1984). Martin and Olver (1980) found CPUE highest in lakes containing polyphagous trout ( $0.31-0.45$ fish per man hr). The high CPUE of polyphagous populations probably reflects the high density of fish. In addition, Martin (1954) suggests polyphagous lake trout are more susceptible to fishing in the winter, because small inshore minnows (ie. similar to bait used by anglers) are the main forage. Purych (1975) and Bernier (1977) found that during the first few weeks of a winter lake trout fishery, the CPUE is highest. In Squeers Lake, fishing was temporary and occurred over a short period of time, therefore CPUE's should be higher than in lakes that are open all winter.

Lake trout are highly vulnerable to angling in the spring because their movement is not affected by thermal barriers. Therefore, they are feeding heavily on inshore fishes and emerging inserts. Similarly, Martin (1970) found lake trout were highly vulnerable to angling in spring months. In May 1984 and 1985, experimental angling resulted in CPUE's four to seven times
greater than winter GPUE's between 1967 and 1974.
In March 1985 and 1986 , harvested lake trout ranged from 2555 cm in length. In both years, lake trout captured by winter angling were smaller, and younger with a higher percentage of immature fish compared to those captured on spawning shoals and during experimental spring angling. Schumacher (1960) found winter angling removes smaller trout and nearly $2 / 3$ of the fish caught were immature. In Algonquin Park lakes, Martin (1954) found winter catches were comprised of smaller trout, and had a larger proportion of immature fish than in the summer fisheries. In 1986, the increase of small lake trout in the catch may reflect increased numbers of small fish being recruited into the catchable population. Alternatively the poor fishing success in 1986 may have encouraged anglers to keep smaller fish rather than releasing them. In addition, with fishing effort being restricted to a small area, large dominant fish are removed quickly and small subdominant fish become susceptible to harvest. In 1985 and 1986 , the mean length of fish captured was similar to 1967 and 1974 values. Hudgins and Davies (1984) found catch was affected by temporal fluctuation (hour, day, week, month or season) in catchability of fish. Therefore, the variation in size between 1985 and 1986 may be a result of natural year to year variation.

## ANGLER ATTITUDES

The overall quality of a fishing trip depends on satisfactions such as relaxation, having fun, enjoying the outdoors and catching a few fish, without being hindered by dissatisfying experiences such as restrictive regulations, user conflicts, and poor catch (Dawson 1980). An angler's interest is not solely in the fish he catches but fishing itself. Dawson (1980) found the most direct products of recreational fisheries management are not only fish or at least a reasonable probability of catching one or more fish) but also the fishing experiences which produce human satisfactions and benefits. Of 4000 Ohio fishermen more than half obtained as much enjoyment from a fishing trip if they caught no fish, as they did if they caught fish (Addis and Erickson 1968). Weithmann and Katti (1979) also found anglers rated their fishing quality to be good, although fishing was poor. Similarly in Squeers Lake, the majority of anglers had an enjoyable day regardless of the number of fish they caught.

Hudgins and Davies (1984) suggest anglers differentiate between fishing success and trip quality. In many instances factors other than fishing success significantly influence fishing enjoyment. Anglers have indicated factors such as site facilities, privacy, natural beauty and water quality are more important to their enjoyment of an angling trip than is catch (Moeller and Engelken 1972). Other authors found relaxing,
having fun and enjoying the outdoors were very important elements in a fishing experience (Hicks et al. 1983; Duttweiler 1976). Similarly, respondents from Squeers Lake indicated having fun and enjoying the outdoors were the most important factors determining trip quality.

Moeller and Engelken (1972) suggest that in the long run, the size and number of fish caught are very important to fishing enjoyment. Dawson (1980) indicates anglers need at least a good probability of catching at least one fish before they frequent a lake. Hicks et al. (1983) found most anglers who did not enjoy their trip blamed poor fishing. In Squeers Lake (1986), a few anglers (1 \%) did not enjoy their fishing day. They had poor fishing success, and commented on the poor ice conditions. Therefore, poor fishing success combined with poor weather resulted in an overall unfavorable fishing experience.

Hudgins and Davies (1984) found anglers adjust their fishing success expectations to fish population densities. Squeers Lake had been closed for 5 years prior to the experimental winter fishery, and anglers were informed of the high lake trout density. Therefore, the majority of anglers who fished expected to catch their limit of fish ( 3 fish). Gatching their limit, however was not an important requirement for enjoying their fishing trip. Many anglers who did not catch their limit, had an enjoyable day. Anglers thought catching at least one or several medium sized trout was more important than catching their limit. Similarly, Hicks et al. (1983) found catching at least one
troiut was most important, and catching a limit was only somewhat important. Nesler (1986) suggested the main attraction of fishing for lake trout is their trophy quality. Nesler (1986) found the attractiveness of a lake trout fishery lies as much in the tangible value attached to it by anglers for its trophy fish potential as in the actual magnitude of harvest or angler success rate. At Twin Lake, Colorado interviews with lake trout anglers indicated 38 cm was regarded as minimal acceptable length, and that lake trout became more desirable as they approached 50 cm in length (Nesler 1986). Trophy fishing for lake trout was least important to respondents from Squeers Lake. Trophy anglers may not be attracted to Squeers Lake. There are many other lakes in Thunder Bay District which support trophy fisheries. Lake Superior has some large trophy fish and is accessible all year round. However, many of the lake trout captured from Lake Superior have large fat deposits and are not very palatable (Goodier 1981 ). Therefore, it appears anglers may fish small inland lake trout lakes to catch a few medium size fish to eat. Historically, regulation has favored free accessibility of the resource to all fishermen, with the catch being controlled by progressively reducing the numbers of fish that each may retain, and by gear restrictions and closures. In Ontario, present angling regulations have not prevented the decifne of lake trout populations, and regulations are becoming increasingly complex. Similarly, in British Columbia's salmon fishery, increasing numbers of potential fishermen and less available catch meant
managers needed to increase regulations to preserve the fishery. They realized by further decreasing bag limits and increasing gear restrictions, regulations may jeapodize the value of sport fishing opportunity. Therefore, they took an alternative approach; by regulating access and reducing the expansion in numbers of fishermen, total pressure on the stocks was controlled and the opportunity to remove a satisfying catch was preserved (Pearse 1982). In Ontario, the sensitivity of lake trout to exploitation, and increasing pressure on lake trout stocks means present regulations are inadequate and alternatives are needed. New alternatives for management must out of necessity prevent the decifne of lake trout populations, yet still maintain fishing opportunities and trip quality.

The majority of anglers who participated in the squeers Lake fishery thought lake trout populations were deciining, and cited overfishing as the reason for the deciine. Therefore, anglers realize exploitation has caused the decline of lake trout populations, and therefore should accept regulations to prevent further decline. Information about anglers views and expectations is the key element in developing management strategies likely to receive public support (Hicks et al. 1983). Renyard and Hilborn (1986) suggest user preference surveys clarify the position of all anglers regarding the acceptability of alternative policies, and may become a major tool in fizheries management.

Respondents from Squeers Lake were not in favour of
limiting anglers to one line, requiring a special license to fish for lake trout, or regulating effort by lottery to manage lake trout populations. Anglers enjoyed partaking in the experimental lottery, however they did not view it as a fair or acceptable management strategy. Renyard and Hilborn (1986) found anglers prefer regulations that least affect their fishing behaviour. Similarly, anglers from Squeers Lake thought increased stocking, making lakes sanctuaries until populations recovered and limiting access were the most acceptable management strategies. Stocking of lake trout in inland lakes is expensive, the gene pool of native fish is often lost and stocked fish rarely spawn. Therefore, stocking is not a viable alternative Limiting access prevents fishing on certain lake trout lakes. It does not control the amount of effort, but redistributes it to fewer lakes. If an angler wants to fish for lake trout and his favorite lake is closed, he will fish in an alternate lake. With snowmobiles, all terrain vehicles and increased development of logging roads nearly all lakes are accessible. Therefore, controlling access to the resource, by regulating effort on each lake may be an alternative form of lake trout management. Opening lake trout lakes to anglers for a year or two (or some predetermined time period with closure during spawning sept 15 Sept 30 ), then closing them for 5 to 6 years may be a viable alternative (rotational pulse fishing). A similar idea was suggested by Adams and 01ver (1977) for management of commercial percid fisheries. Rotational pulse fishing would allow anglers
to fish in the summer and winter, and further restrictions on bag limits, seasons and gear would not be necessary. Anglers would be able to have a satisfying experience and good fishing without overly restrictive regulations. Martin and Baldwin (1953) and Martin (1966) experimented with alternate year closures on lake trout lakes in Algonquin Park. However they could not detect any positive effects from the closure. However this study was inadequate because with a long lived species such as lake trout, the lake would need to be left to fallow for at least 5 to 6 years (ie. the time it takes a fish to reach spawning age). Slow growth and reproduction rates necessitate the passage of several years to restore populations to former levels of abundance, even with relatively short-lived salmonids (Ryder and Johnson 1972). However, a long fallow period would allow biologists to assess the status of the fishery prior to and following exploftation. Questionnaires indicate the approach is understandable and acceptable to anglers. closure of a lake until the population recovers, or a modification of this management technique should be researched and assessed further.

GENERAL DISCUSSION - EXPLOITATION

In Squeers Lake, two experimental designs for the fishery were considered. one approach to determine effects of exploitation on population structure was to set exploitation at a very high rate (20 percent additional mortality). Healey (1978)
suggests lake trout can withstand 50 percent total mortality. At a high level of exploitation complicated fishing up processes can be bypassed (Healey 1977). Changes which occur during the fishing up period of moderately exploited fishery are generally difficult to interpret becaise of overlapping generations (Ricker 1958). In Squeers Lake, natural mortality of lake trout greater than 8 years was 28 percent, therefore to observe the effects of exploitation, at least 20 percent or $1400 \mathrm{~kg}(1.82 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha})$ of mature fish woild have to be removed. The mandate for the present study was to mimic a natural fishery as closely as possible. Ricker's (1975) yield model indicated 2000 anglers would be required to remove $1.82 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$. Logistically, recruitment and accommodation of a large number of anglers required to harvest $1.82 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{ha}^{-1}$ over a short time period was not feasible. Long term commitment to assessment of the lake trout stock in Squeers Lake by Quetico-Milles Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources allowed the experiment to take an alternative approach. The alternative approach was to increase effort arithmetically over a number of years to establish a relationship between fishing effort and the instantaneous rate of fishing mortality. Three possible relationships between fishing effort and fishing mortality may be derived from this study: every additional unit of fishing effort may become greater than, proportional to or less than any fishing mortality change. The form of the relationship between fishing effort and fishing mortality is extremely important to
formulating management decisions. If a relationship can be established, prediction of fishing mortality on a given lake resulting from a given level of effort may be estimated. This would provide managers with a tool for managing many small lake trout lakes.

By slowly increasing fishing effort and thus mortality over a long period of time, it will also be possible to monitor the effects of exploitation, and determine the ultimate capacity of lake trout populations to respond when subjected to slowly increasing levels of exploitation. Healey (1978) suggests in lake trout populations having an old age structure and numerous prereproductive year classes a significant lag in development of compensating mechanisms may occur. He suggests the best exploitation strategy should let a trout fishery build up slowly to allow compensatory mechanisms time to develop.

Ricker's model was used to predict harvest of different age groups at varying fishing intensities. The model assumes fishing effort is proportional to fishing mortality. In Squeers Lake, yield of lake trout determined by the MEI is 0.5 kg per ha. Martin and fry (1972) also concluded lake trout can withstand a harvest level of $0.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$. Similarly, Healey (1978) using maximum yields attained from exploited lake trout populations, population density, productivity, and permissible total mortality concluded sustainable yields are unlikely to exceed . $5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha} 1$. To maximize yield without affecting population structure, Ricker's yield model indicates effort should be increased 4 to 8
times the 1986 level and over four times that recommended by the MEI. This translates to an annual yield of 1.71 to $2.38 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}-1$ of fish greater than 8 years of age.

In Squeers Lake, 981 kg of mature lake trout die from natural causes annually. According. to Healey (1978), an additional 22 percent or $784 \mathrm{~kg}(2.0 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha})$ of mature fish could be harvested. This value derived empirically from population estimates and mean weight, results in a harvest level very similar to that suggested by Ricker's Yield model. If any natural mortality is translated to fishing mortality, harvest may be increased still further. In 1985 and 1986 fisheries, 18 and 26 percent of fish harvested were less than 36 cm . Therefore, yield of lake trout (without severely effecting population structure) will reach levels substantially higher than those estimated by Ricker's Yield model.

At the initial outset of a fishery, yield is high because accumulated stock is cropped off. The high CPUE and yield during the Squeers Lake winter fisheries may indicate a cropping off effect of the most vulnerable fish. Schumacher (1960) in trout Lake, Minnesota and Fry (1939) in Merchants Lake, Algonquin Park found lake trout yields increased rapidly and then within several years harvest fell further from the original yield, even when effort was increased. In Squeers Lake, present catch levels will probably not be maintained. With cropping off of the accumulated biomass production should increase, however yield will depend on how much fishing mortality substitutes natural mortality, and how
much growth and recruitment change.
Fishing yield estimates are not sensitive to abiotic and biotic changes in the environment which may affect biomass, therefore other alternatives must be considered. A functional relationship between fish production and such parameters as competition, food supply and habitat has not been established. Therefore, using parameters of the fish population as an index of productivity is probably the least risky approach to management. Gurrently the simplest approach appears to be the examination of a few basic indicators such as mortality rates, length and age compositions, growth rates, age and length at maturity and fecundity.

Fish in unexploited populations usually have a high survival rate and a relatively long life span. The natural mortality rate of unexploited lake trout populations ranges from 20-30 percent (Martin and Olver 1980). In Squeers Lake, natural mortality rates of lake trout are similar to those of an unexploited population, with fish living up to 26 years of age. Since fishing competes with natural mortality for the fish available, the number of deaths from natural mortality is reduced, but the rate of natural mortality at a given age is not affected or even lowered (Ricker 1958). In the usable stock as a whole the rate of natural mortality may decrease because a fishery often reduces the number of older age groups, and these tend to have a higher mortality than do middle or younger age groups (Ricker 1958). In another context, with decreased abundance of fish there may be
less mortality from parasites and disease Therefore with increased food availability and decreased mortality from natural causes, survival rate may increase. Under exploitation, some lake trout populations can withstand an additional 30-40 percent mortality, up to a total mortality rate of about 50 percent (Healey 1978). All lake trout populations with mortality rates greater than 50 percent appeared to be endangered and rapidy decifing (Healey 1978). Therefore, lake trout in Squeers Lake should be able to maintain at the very least, an additional 20 percent mortality, and if natural mortality decreases fishing mortality may be further increased.

Exploitation can significantly alter the characteristics of a population. Length distribution of exploited populations differs markedly from that of unexploited ones. In unexploited populations there tends to be a high variance of length within a given age class, and the size distribution tends to be bimodal (Kerr 1979). In Squeers Lake, the length distribution is bimodal and there is a high overlap in length at age. The first larger peak consists of smaller younger fish and may be the result of the 1978-1979 fishery. It appears, however that the large year classes making up the first peak are subsequently suppressed by the mature population. With increased exploitation recruitment may not be regulated by mature fish. Therefore, the length distribution should then shift to a unimod=l one, and the variance in length at age should be reduced. Martin (1966) found a unimodal size distribution strongly associated with age in
exploited lake trout stocks. Exploitation often reduces the mean size and age of the population. In Squeers Lake, the mean age of the population is high and there is a long descending right hand limb on the catch curve, indicating a large number of prereproductive year classes. Therefore, if exploitation occurs there may be a significant lag in compensatory processes.

Since exploitation reduces the number of age classes in the population, the mode of the population shifts to a younger age group. In the early stages of a fishery the decrease in abundance from an initial high level reduces the intraspecific competition and increases the likelihood of younger fish surviving and recruiting into the fishery. Martin and Fry (1972) found 30-70 percent more immature lake trout were harvested from Lake opeongo, Algonquin Park compared to 50 years ago. Schumacher (1960) and Keleher (1972) found the mean age of lake trout decreased with increasing exploitation in Minnesota Lakes, and Great Slave Lake, NWT respectively. In Squeers Lake, the growth of small lake trout may be regulated by the adult population (via limiting forage activity). Exploitation may reduce intraspecific competition, resulting in increased survival and recruitment of juveniles into the fishery.

A population with a young age structure will have violent oscillations in yield since occasional spawning failure, or above average juvenile survival may not stabilize, but be directly reflected in yields (Momot, unpub). Usually the efficiency of reproduction increases as the number of spawners is reduced. The
population tends to stabilize at a level of reproduction corresponding to the amount of fishing effort. The removal of an excess number of older fish lowers the reproductive resilience of the population (Momot, unpub). Reduction in fish longevity eventually decreases the probability for successful spawning and self replacement of year classes. Two thirds of the fish in Trout Lake, Minnesota were taken by anglers before reaching spawning size (Schumacher 1960). If the mean age of the population is reduced below the mean age at maturity overexploitation has occurred. Adjusting harvest rates so that nearly all fish spawn once, many spawn twice, and some three to four times would prevent wild oscillations (Healey 1977). In Squeers lake, 50 percent of fish are mature between 7 and 8 years and all are mature by 11 years, therefore maintaining an average life span of 11 to 12 years should maintain stability and yield. Growth rate of a population may be affected by the level of exploitation. Latitude, type of food available, and the density of stock are the most important factors determining growth rates (Ricker 1958; MNR 1983). Under natural conditions abundant populations grow more slowly than sparse ones. In Squeers Lake, density of lake trout is very high, and growth is slow. Therefore, a population undergoing exploitation will show an increase in total mortality (unless fishing mortality substitutes total mortality) and should respond with an increase in growth. Rapid growth is most often associated with heavily exploited, piscivorous populations from lower latitudes. When the
populations of lake trout in Lakes Michigan, Huron and Superior were declining rapidly due to exploitation and sea lamprey attacks several decades ago, growth attained a maximum rate (Healey 1978). The fastest growing lake trout population examined by the author was a heavily exploited lake Nipigon stock (Table 41). Healey (1978) found exploited lake trout populations in the Arctic increased their growth rate in response to exploitation, however not to the extent of exploited southern populations. Growth rates of juveniles increased, however growth rates of adults did not change. This may have occurred because competition for food and limited foraging activity usually enforced by the older mature fish in the population was reduced. Therefore juveniles grew rapidly to recruit into the mature population. The lack of increased growth in mature fish may have resulted from additional energy being directed into increased egg production. Healey (1978) found increased fecundity in exploited populations.

If the rate of growth responds to a change in stock density the response should be immediate, as occurred in Great Slave Lake (Healey 1978). Some studies have shown a large increase in growth occurs soon after a fishery starts, or after it becomes intensive. Others have shown that little or no change in growth occurs (Schumacher 1960). Ricker (1958) suggests a response of increased growth may not occur if the species only utilizes a small fraction of an abundant resource, or where it is only a minor component of its habitat. In Squeers Lake, lake trout are
the most important component of the environment, and it appears growth is limited by food supply. Therefore, with increasing exploitation a growth response should be evident, however it probably will not be very large since growth appears to be Ifmited more by the size and availability of prey rather than the quantity.

Age at maturity in unexploited populations usually occurs at an old age. In Squeers Lake, although some fish are mature by 5 years, all lake trout are not mature until age 11. Age at maturity, like growth, responds to changes with density. With increased exploitation abundance of available food often leads to increased growth and increased condition in fish which are essential in reducing the mean age at maturity (Nikolski 1969). In exploited populations it appears lake trout cannot lower their age at first maturity (Healey 1978). The effectiveness of compensation by increasing growth rate is offset by an apparent minimum age to maturity of 5 to 6 years (Healey 1978). Healey (1978) found the range of ages which maturation takes place in lake trout is the same in exploited and unexploited populations, however a higher percentage of intermediate aged trout are mature in exploited populations. This study, however indicates lake trout can lower their age at maturity, since heavily exploited populations appear to have a lower age at maturity. Lake trout in heavily exploited lakes such as Nipigon, Bonnechere, Clear and Scattergood are mature by 4 years (Table 41). It also appears the age where all fish are mature can be reduced. Healey's
(1978) conclusions may result from difficulties with aging fish using scales as discussed earlier. With exploitation, a greater percentage of fish in Squeers Lake should mature at an earlier age, and the age at which all fish are mature should also be reduced.

Increase in fecundity compensates for mortality due to fishing. In unexploited lake trout populations there are great variations in fecundity, and it does not appear to be lower among northern populations (Healey 1978). Lake trout respond to exploitation by an increase in individual fecundity, in connection with either increased growth or response to reduced population density. Fecundity of trout in all exploited lake trout populations studied by Healey (1978) increased but it did not vary in an adjacent unexploited lake. He found fecundity of trout was not directly related to the intensity or pattern of exploitation but it did significantly increase in all of the exploited populations. Although fecundity has shown response to exploitation there is no clear relation between egg production and surviving progeny. Bagenal (1973) suggests the lack of evidence to support higher recruitment with higher population fecundity indicates fecundity provides a compensatory process. He suggests fecundity variations form a density dependent population regulating mechanism and will tend to reduce wide fluctuations in recruitment but will not be the cause of increased recruitment resulting from exploitation. Therefore, provided density dependence operates at the egg to juvenile
stage, increased exploitation in Squeers lake may result in increased fecundity but may not be reflected by an increase in recruitment.

Lake trout from winter harvest do not necessarily reflect actual population characteristics. Harvest from angling fisheries may not reflect the actual length, age and maturity structure of the population. Angling fisheries often remove the fastest growing fish (Johnson 1976). In Squeers Lake, fish captured in the winter were larger at a given age than those captured by gill nets in 1982 and 1984 . Although faster growing fish are removed, winter angling tends to take smaller, younger immature fish. In Squeers Lake, harvested lake trout were smaller compared to the mature spawning population. During March, gonads are poorly developed. Therefore, accurate assessment of maturity and fecundity is difficult.

In Squeers Lake, present population characteristics essentially reflect those of unexploited populations. Therefore, effects of experimental winter exploitation on Squeers Lake should be representative of the effects of exploitation on other unexploited lake trout stocks. Effects of winter fishing will be determined by observing the relationship between fishing effort and mortality, monitoring changes in actual abundance and production in relation to yield, and examining basic indicators such as mortality rates, age and length at maturity, growth rates and fecundity. The study should be able to provide managers with an indication of the amount of effort and harvest a polyphagous
lake trout population in a small lake can withstand.
Healey (1978) found the response of lake trout to exploitation was both slow and of low magnitude. The small size and slow growth of non-piscivorous fish primarily limited by food supply, may further reduce the magnitude of any response. Index gill netting and population estimates, in conjunction with monitoring catch and effort during winter fisheries are essential to properly monitor and assess the effects of future winter exploitation on the lake trout population.

Present regulations do not prevent overfishing in small lake trout lakes, thus experimental projects are required to determine inexpensive management alternatives to preserve lake trout populations and maintain fishing quality. If low cost indices to measure empirical estimates of sustainable effort can be determined, managers will have an empirical basis for closing lakes. A rotational system could be established where lakes are open for several years (the exact time period depending on effort levels) then closed for $5-6$ years to recover. According to size and accessibility of a lake, and the characteristics of a given population, some lakes could be open all year (except during spawning), and others only for winter or summer fishing. Lakes not accessible in the summer could be opened on a rotational basis for winter fishing. For example, in Thunder Bay, seven lakes including squeers Lake are virtually inacessible in the summer. They would be an ideal set of lakes to determine the feasibility and acceptability of rotational winter fishing on
small lake trout lakes. A system of lake closure appears to be acceptable, and would maintain fisining quality, preserve opportunities for sumer and winter fishermen (without excessive and unacceptable regulations), as well as maintain the lake trout resource.

## REFERENCES

Adams, G.F. and C.H. Olver. 1977. Yield properties and structure of Boreal Percid Communities in Ontario. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34(10):1613-1625.

Addis, J. T. and J. Erickson. 1968. The Ohio Fisherman. Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division Wildiffe Publication 140 , Columbus, Ohio, USA.

Armstrong, J.J. 1965. Fecundity, growth and maturity of the lake trout of Big Trout Lake, Kenora District, Ontario. M.S. Thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, 65 pp .

Bagenal, $T$ 1973. Fish fecundity and its relations with stock and recruitment. Pages 186-198 in B.B. Parrish, ed. Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, volume 164.

Ball, $H$. E. 1984. The impact of different user groups on the Lake Opeongo fishery. Honours Thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, 72 pp .

Bernier, M.F. 1977. Bone Lake creel census 1968-1977. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Sault Ste Marie, Ms Report. 28 pp .

Beukema J.J. 1970. Acquired hook-avoidance in the pike Esox lucius L. fished with artificial and natural baits. J. Fish. Biol. 2:155-160.

Bond, W.A. 1975. Data on the biology of lake whitefish and lake trout from Kaminuriak Lake, District of Keewatin. Ganada Dept. of the Environment Fisheries and Marine Service Resource Management Branch. Data Report Series GEN/D Vol. 4:1-27.

Bruce, W.J. and R.F. Parsons. 1979. Biology of the fishes of Ossokmanuan Reservoir, Labrador, 1976 . Fisheries and Marine Service Technical Report 836:32pp.

Cable, L.E. 1956. Validity of age determination from scales and growth of marked Lake Michigan lake trout. Fishery Bulletin of the Wildife Service 107(67):1-59.

Carlander, K.D. 1974. Difficulties in ageing fish in relation to inland fishery management. Pages 200-205 in T.B. Bagenal, ed. Proceedings of an International Symposium on the Aging of Fish. Unwin Brothers. Surrey England.

Carlander, $K . D$. and P. M, Payne. 1977. Year class abundance, population, and production of walleye (Stizostedion vitreum vitreum) in Clear Lake, Iowa 1948-74, with varied fry stocking rates. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34(10):1792-1799.

Casselman, J.M. 1983. Age and growth assessment of fish from their calcified structures-techniques and tools. United States Dept. of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Report. National Marine Fisheries Service 8:1-17.

Colby, Peter. J. 1984. Appraising the status of fisheries: rehabilitation techniques. Pages 233-257 in Contaminant Effects on Fisheries, Victor W. Cairns, Dr. Peter V. Hodson, and Dr. J.O. Nriagu (eds.); John Wiley and Sons, New York. 333 pp .

Cooper, G.P. and K.F. Lagler. 1956. Appraisal of methods of fish population study -Part 3. The measurement of fish population size. North American Wildife Conference Transactions 21:281-297.

Cormack, R.M. 1969. The statistics of capture-recapture methods. Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review 6:455-506.

Craig, P.C. and J. Wells. 1975. Fisheries investigations in the Chandalar River Region, northeast Alaska, Pages $1-114$ in P.C. Craig ed. Fisheries Investigations in A Coastal Region of the Beaufort Sea. Canadian Arctic Gas Studies Ltd., Biological Report Series. 34.

Cuerrier, J. P. 1954. The history of Lake Minnewanka with reference to the reaction of lake trout to artificial changes in envixonment. The Canadian Fish Culturist 33:1-9.

Cuerrier J.P. and F.H. Shultz. 1957. Studies of lake trout and common whitefish in Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta. Canadian Wildife Service Wildiffe Management Bulletin Series 3. Vol 5:1-41.

Dadswell, M.J. 1974. Distribution, ecology, and postglacial dispersal of certain crustaceans and fishes in Eastern North America. Publications in Zoology, Ottawa, No. 11: llopp.

Dawson, C.P. 1980. Evaluating angler demands and preferences. Pages 20-22 in S. Gloss and B. Shupp eds. Practical Fisheries Management: More with Less in the $1980^{\circ} s$. Proceedings of the lst Annual Workshop of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Cazenovia, New York.

Donald, D.B. and D.J. Alger. 1986 . Stunted lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) from the Rocky Mountains. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 43(3):608-612.

Dryer, W.R., L.F. Erkkila and C.L. Tetzloff. 1965. Food of lake trout in Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94:169-176.

Dubois, A. and R. Langueux. 1968. Etude comparee de l'age scalaire et de l'age otolighique de la touladi (Salvelinus namaycush) Lac Mistassini, Quebec. Le Naturaliste Canadien 95:907-928.

Duttweiler, M. 1976. Use of questionnaire surveys in forming fishery management policy. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(2): 232-239.

Eck, G.W. and L. Wells. 1983. Biology, population structure, and estimated forage requirements of lake trout in Lake Michigan. US Fish and Wildife Serv. Tech. Paper 111. 18pp.

Eschmeyer, P.H. 1955. The reproduction of lake trout in southern Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 84:47-74.

Eschmeyer, P.H. 1956. The early life history of the lake trout in Lake Superior. Micigan Department of Conservation Miscellaneous Publication No. 10:25pp.

Everhart, W. H. and W.D. Youngs. 1975. Principles of fishery science. Cornell University Press, New York. 349 pp .

Fry, F.E.J. 1939. A comparative study of lake trout fisheries in Algonquin Park. University of Toronto Studies Biological Series 46, Pub. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 58:1-69.

Gerking, S.D. 1957. Fish behaviour as related to stable stream populations. Pages 3-11 in Symposium on Evaluation of Fish Populations in Warm-Water Streams. Ames: Iowa Cooperative Fisheries Research Unit, Iowa State College.

Goodier, J.L. 1981. Native lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush). stocks in the Canadian waters of Lake Superior prior to 1955. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 38(12):1724-1737.

Gregg, R.E. 1976. The ecology of Mysis relicta in Twin Lakes, Colorado. M.S. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, 64 pp .

Griest, J.R. 1976. The lake trout of Twin Lakes, Colorado. M.S. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, 64 pp .

Griest, J.R. 1977. The lake trout of Twin Lakes, Colorado. U.S. Dept. Int. Bur. Reclam. Rep. REC-ERC-77-4:1-29.

Hamley, J. 1975. Review of gillnet selectivity. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 32:1943-1969.

Hanson, J.A. and R.H. Wickwire. 1967. Fecundity and age at maturity of lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush in Lake Tahoe. California Fish and Game 53(3):154-164.

Healey, M.G. 1973. Experimental cropping of lakes: outine of the experiment and simulation results. Fisheries Research Board of Ganada Technical Report. Vol. 383:25pp.

Healey, M.G. 1977. Gharacteristics of northern trout and lake whitefish populations. Pages , in Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology. Sept 15-18, 1975. Ottawa. 22

Healey, M.C. 1978. Fecundity changes in exploited populations of lake whitefish and lake trout. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 35:945-950.

Healey, M.C. 1978. The dynamics of exploited lake trout populations and implications for management. Journal of Wildifife Management 42(2):307-327.

Healey, M.C. 1980 . Growth and recruitment in experimentally exploited lake whitefish populations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37:255-267.

Hickey Jr, C.R. 1975. Fish behavior as revealed through stomach content analysis. New York Fish and Game Journal 22(2):148155.

Hicks, C., L. Belusz., D. Witter, and P. Haverland. 1983. Application of angler attitudes and motives to management strategies at Missouri's trout parks. Fisheries 8(5):2-7.

Hudgins, M. and W.D. Davis. 1984. Probability angling: a recreational fishery management strategy. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 4:431-439.

Hughson, D.R. 1966. Report on Panache (Penage) Lake :inter angling suceess, 1965. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Resource Management Report. 65: 26-32.

Jensen, A.L. 1971. Response of brook trout (Salvelinus
fontinalis) populations to a fishery. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 28:458-460.

Johnson, L. 1973. Stock and recruitment in some unexploited Ganadian Arctic lakes. Rapp. P.V. Reun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 164:219-227.

Johnson, L. 1975. The dynamics of Arctic fish populations. Pages 79-91 in Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology.

Johnson, L. 1976. Ecology of arctic populations of lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush, lake whitefish, Coregonus clupeaformis, Arctic char, $\underline{s}$. alpinus, and associated species in unexploited lakes of the Canadian Northwest Territories. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 33:24592487 .

Johnson, L. 1983 . Homeostatic characteristics of single species fish stocks in Arctic lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 40:987-1024.

Keleher, J.J. 1972. Great Slave Lake: effects of exploitation on the salmonid community. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29:741-753.

Kennedy, W.A. 1941. The migration of fish from a shallow to a deep lake in spring and early summer. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 70:391-396.

Kennedy, W.A. 1947. Some information on the minimum adult stock of fish needed to provide adequate natural spawning. Canadian Fish Culturalist 1:14-15.

Kennedy, W.A. 1948. Recent increase in growth rate in two species of Lake Manitoba fish. Canadian Fish Culturalist 3:18-19.

Kennedy, W.A. 1949. Relationship of length, weight, and sexual maturity to age in three species of Lake Manitoba fish. Fisheries Research Board of Canada 81:1-5.

Kennedy, W.A. 1954. Growth, maturity, and mortality in the relatively unexploited lake trout of Great Slave Lake. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 11(6):827 -852.

Kerr, S.R. 1970. Trophic dynamics of lake trout production systems. Pages 365-376, in J. H. Steele, ed. Marine Food Chains. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.

Kerr, S.R. 1971. A simulation model of lake trout growth. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 28:809814.

Kerr, S.R. 1979. Prey availability, metaphoetesis and the size structures of lake trout stocks. Investigacion pesquera 43(1):187-198.

Kerr S.R. and N.V. Martin. 1970. Trophic-dynamics of lake trout production systems. In Marine Food Chains edited by oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. pp. 365-76.

Knight, R.L. F.J. Margraf and R.E. Carline. 1984. Piscivory by walleyes and yellow perch in western Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113(6):677-693.

Konkle, B.R. and W.G. Sprules. 1986 . Planktivory by stunted lake trout in an Ontario lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 115:515-521.

Laine, A.O. 1987. Ecology of a northern pike population in a small oligotrophic lake with comparisons to other northwestern Ontario populations. M.S. Thesis. Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario.

Laine, A.O. 1986. Initial results of the 1986 index netting programs carried out on Little Gull Lake, Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit Progress Report 86-3.

LeGren, E.D. 1951. The length-weight relationship and seasonal cycle in gonad weight and condition in the perch (Perca fluviatilis). Journal of Animal Ecology 20:201-219.

Loftus, K.H. 1958. Studies on river-spawning populations of lake trout in eastern Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 87:259-277.

Lysack, W. 1980. 1979 Lake Winnipeg fish stock assessment program. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources M.S. Report No. 80-30. 118pp.

Maclean, J.A., D.O. Evans., N.V. Martin., and R.L. DesJardine. 1981. Survival, growth, spawning distribution and movement of introduced and native lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in two inland lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 36:1685-1700.

Magnin, E. and A. Clement. 1978. Croissance, reproduction et regime alimentaire des toladis Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum) du nord du Quebec. Le Naturaliste Canadien 105(1):1-17.

Martin, N.V. 1952. A study of the lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush), in two Algonquin Park, ntario lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:111-137.

Martin, N.V. 1954. Catch and winter food of lake trout in certain Algonquin Park lakes. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 11(1):5-10.

Martin, N.V. 1957. Reproduction of lake trout in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 86:231-244.

Martin, N.V. 1960. Homing behaviour in spawning lake trout. Ganadian Fish Culturist 26:3-6.

Martin, N.V. 1966. The significance of food habits on the biology, exploitation and management of Algonquin Park, Ontario, lake trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 95:415-422.

Martin, N.V. 1970. Long-term effects of diet on the biology of the lake trout and the fishery in Lake opeongo, Ontario. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 27(1):

Martin, N.V. and N.S. Baldwin. 1953. Effects of the alternate closure of Algonquin Park lakes. Canadian Fish Culturist 14:26-38.

Martin, N.V. and F.E.J. Fry. 1972 . Lake opeongo: effects of exploitation and introductions on the salmonid community. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29(6):795805 .

Martin, N.V., and C.H. Olver. 1976. The distribution and characteristics of Ontario lake trout lakes. Ontario Ministry of Resources, Fish and Wildiffe Research Branch Research Report No. 97:30pp.

Martin, N.V. and C.H. Olver. 1980. The lake charr, Salvelinus namaycush. Pages 204-277 in E.K. Balon ed. Charrs, Salmonid Fishes of Genus Salvelinus. Dr. W. Junk bv Pubiishers, The Hague, The Netherlands.

McMurtry, M.J. and B.J. Shuter. 1985 . The Lake opeongo creel survey. Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 19:16pp.

Merritt, R.W. and K.W. Cummins. 1978. An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Iowa, USA.

Miller, R.B. and W.A. Kennedy. 1948. Observations on the lake trout of Great Bear Lake. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 7(4):176-189.

Moeller, G.H. and J. H. Engelken. 1972 . What fishermen look for in a fishing experience. Journal of Wildiffe Management 36 : 1253-1257.

Monroe, B. P. and F.J. Hicks. 1984. Louisa Lake data summary report. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Algonquin Fisheries Assessment Unit Ms. Report.

Moshenko, R.W. and D.V. Gillman. 1978. Data on the biology of lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum), from Great Bear and Great Slave Lakes, Northwest Territories, 1974. Fisheries and Marine Service Data Report No. 103:12pp.

Nesler, T.P. 1986. Prediction of ice-fishing harvest of quality-size lake trout from previous gill-net sampling. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 6:277-281.

Nikolski, G.V. 1969. Fish population dynamics. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 323 pp .

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 1983. The identification of over-exploitation. SPOF Working Group No. 15. Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario, 84 pp .

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 1986. Fishing regulations summary 1987 . Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario. 44 pp .

Parr, M.J. 1965. A population study of a colony of imaginal Ischnura Elegans (Van Der Linden) (Odonata:Coenagriidae) at Dale, Pembrokeshire. Field Studies 2:237-282.

Paterson, R.J. 1968. The Lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) of Swan Lake, Alberta. Alberta Department of Lands and Forests Fish and Wildife Division Resources Report 2:1-149.

Payne, D. and K. Roche. 1984. 1982 Winter creel survey North Central Region. Ministry of Natural Resources m.S. Report. 58 pp .

Pearse, P.H. 1982 . Turning the tide: a new policy for Canada's Pacific fisheries, Chapter 15, The sport fishery. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy, Vancouver, Canada. pp. 187-200.

Pennak, Robert. W. 1978. Freshwater invertebrates of the United Stotes. The Ronald Press Company. New York. USA. 769 pp .

Pimm, Stuart, L. 1984 . The complexity and stability of ecosystems. Nature Vol. 307:321-326.

Pitcher, T.J. and P.J.B. Hart. 1982 . Fisheries ecology. The Avi Publishing Company, Inc. Westport, Connecticut 414 pp .

Power, G. 1978. Fish population structure in Arctic lakes. Ganadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 35:53-59.

Purych, P.R. 1975. The 1968, 1969, and 1971 winter lake trout sportfishery of summers lake. Ontario Minsitry of Natural Resources Blind River District MS report, 22pp.

Rawson, D.S. 1961. The lake trout of Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 18(3):423-461.

Regier, H.A. and K.H. Loftus. 1972. Effects of fisheries exploitation on salmonid communities in oligotrophic lakes. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29(6) 959968 .

Reid, D.M. 1985 . Effects of an episodic removal scheme on a walleye (Stizostedion vitreum vitreum) population. M.S. Thesis, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario. 247pp.

Reid, D.M. and W.T. Momot. 1986. Evaluation of pulse fishing for the walleye (Stizostedion vitreum vitreum) in Henderson Lake, Ontario. Journal of Fisheries Biology 27:235-251.

Renyard, T.S. and R. Hilborn. 1986 . Sport angler preferences for alternative regulatory methods. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48:240-242.

Richards, L.J. and T.J. Schnute. 1986 . An experimental and statistical approach to the question: Is GPUE an index of abundance? Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci 43:1214-1227.

Ricker. W.E. 1958. Production, reproduction and yield. Verh. International Verh. Limnol. 8 .

Ricker, W.E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 191:382pp.

Riklik, L. and $W$. Momot. 1982. Production ecology of Hexagenia limbata in Savanne Lake, Ontario. Canadian Journal of 20010gy 60(10):2317-2323.

Ritchie, B.J. 1984. Comparison of the yellow perch, ferca flavescens (Mitchell), population in Henderson Lake and Savanne Lake, Ontario. M.S. Thesis. Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario.

Roff, D.A. 1983 . Analysis of catch/effort data: a comparison of three methods. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 40:1496-1506.

Ryan, P. and H. Ball. 1985. An initial sumary of historical data and a progress report of Quetico-Mille Lacs F.A.U. studies (1982-1984) of Squeers Lake. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Thunder Bay District MS report. 124 pp .

Ryder, R.A. and L. Johnson. 1972. The future of salmonid communties in North American lakes. Journal of the fisheries Research Board of Canada 29(6):941-949.

Schneidervin, R.W. and W.A. Hubert. 1986. A rapid technique for otolith removal from salmonids and catstomids. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 6:287.

Schumacher, R.E. 1960. Some effects of increased angling pressure on lake trout populations in four northeastern Minnesota lakes. Minnesota Fish and Game Investigations Fish Series No. 3:23pp.

Scott, D.P. 1962. Effects of food availability on the fecundity of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Journal of the fisheries Research Board of Canada 19:715-731.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 184:966pp.

Simard, A. and E. Magnin. 1972. Methode de determination de l'age et croissance du touladi, Salvelinus namaycush Walbaum, du Lac L'Assomption et du Lac Tremblant, Quebec. Le Naturaliste Canadien 99(6):561-578.

Skreslev, S. 1973. The ecosystem of the Arctic lake, Nordlaguna, Jan Mayer Island. 111. Ecology of arctic char, Salvelinus alpinus (L.). Astarte 6:43-54.

Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1981. Biometry 2nd edition. Freeman and Company, San Francisco. 859 pp .

Swainson, R.J. 1985. A comparison of seven methods for estimating the age of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush). M.S. Thesis, York University, Toronto, Ontario, 87 pp .

Swanson, B.L. 1973. Lake trout homing, migration and mortality studies, Lake Superior. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Northwest District Fisheries Management Bureau Report 65:1-22.

Van Whye, G.L. and J.W. Peck. 1968. A liminological survey of Paxson and Summit Lakes in interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Information Leaflet 124:1-39.

V1adykov, V.D. 1956. Fecundity of wild speckled trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) in Quebec lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 13:799-841.

Webster, D.A., W.G. Bentley and J.P. Galligan. 1959. Management of the lake trout fishery of Cayuga Lake, New York, with special reference to the role of hatchery fish. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station Memoir 357:83pp.

Weithmann, A.S. and S.K. Katti. 1979. Testing of fishing quality indicies. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108:320-325.

Yaremchuk, G.C.B. 1986. Results of a nine year study (19721980) of the sport fishing exploitation of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) on Great Slave and Great Bear Lakes, Northwest Territories: the nature of the resource and management options. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1436 .

Zar, Jerrold. H. 1984. Biostatistical analysis. Prentice Hall Inc. Toronto.

Appendix 1. Oxygen temperature profiles taken during 1984 and 1985 sampling periods on Squeers Lake, Ontario.
ニー Temperature
oxygen


```
Appendix 2...Period of marking, serial number of tags, and
                        accessory marks applied to lake trout
                        (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, ontario,
                        1982-1986.
```

Time of marking

Spring 1982
April 7
May 13-18
Fal1 1982
Sept 29-0ct 5
Oct 12-14

Fal1 1983
Sept 29-0ct 4
Spring 1984
May 16-22
May 31-Jun 5

Tagging series

24000-241491
B125763-B125987

B145400-B145987

B142700-B142999
B143001-B143013
24154-241581
B143493-B143499
B143596-B143699
B143800-B143978
B144052-B144193
Fal1 1984
Sept 26-0ct 3
Oct 13

Spring 1985
May 2-9
May 13-21

Fal1 1985
Sept 26-0ct 10

Fal1 1986
Sept 27-0ct 6

23800-23999
24000-24367

21900-21956
22011-22099
B1 36901 - B136996
B143200-B143245
22176-22799
23700-23799
24384-24399
24700-24999
285900-285999
286400-286499
B143255-B143299
B143500-B143595
B143700-B143791
B144610-B144628
288000-288999
289000-289039

Accessory clip

Adipose Cilp

Dorsal Spine Punch
-
-

Upper or Lower
Caudal Punch

Rear Dorsal C1ip

Upper or Lower Caudal Clip

Anal Ciip

1 yellow tags applied

Appendix 3. Body regions used to record location of wounds and scars, and frequency of scars and wounds occurring on lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.

| Sampling Period | Sample Size | Scars | Wounds |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fal1 1982 | 614 | $42(6.8)$ | 23(3.8) |
| Fall 1983 | 373 | 44(11.8) | 9(2.4) |
| Spring 1984 | 260 | $57(21.9)$ | 9 (3.5) |
| June 1984 | 309 | $5(1.6)$ | 5 (1.6) |
| August 1984 | 114 | 4(3.5) | 2(1.8) |
| Fal1 1984 | 654 | 91(13.9) | 17(2.6) |
| Winter 1985 | 405 | $61(15.1)$ | 10(2.5) |
| Spring 1985 | 217 | $11(5.1)$ | 4(1.8) |
| Sept 1985 | 57 | 1(1.7) | $0(0)$ |
| Fall 1985 | 1344 | 150(11.2) | 22(1.6) |
| Winter 1986 | 735 | 91(12.4) | 7 (1.0) |

number within parentheses is occurrence

```
Appendix 4. Description of sex and sexual maturity assigned to
    lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake,
    Ontario.
```

Sex $\quad 0$-male
1-female
Development
O immature. Gonad very small and thread like; gametes not discernable by eye.
1 dormant. Gonads are flaccid and contain small gametes; gonadal epithelium is enlarged in relation to the volume occupied by the gametes.
2 developing. Gonads have not reached their maximum size; eggs are clearly discernable by eye, and are larger than recruitment stock eggs, but may vary in size.
3 fully developed. Gonads are maximum size and fill the body cavity; testes are white; gametes are mature (eggs are typically round, transparent and uniform in size). Fish probably ready to spawn at time of capture.
4 spawning condition. Sexual products flow freely from gonads.
5 spent. Gonads are emptied of most mature gametes; some sexual products may remain in gonads; gonads are red with prominent vessels.
6 unknown. The stage of maturity cannot be determined.

| Date | Sex | Regression equation |  |  |  |  | $\underline{I}^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spring 1982 | A11 | Log | $W \mathrm{t}^{2}=2.9552$ | * Log | $\mathrm{F} 1^{3}+$ | $+-4.7841$ | . 9666 |
| June 1982 | A11 | Log | $W t=2.8275$ | * Log | F1 + | +-4.5403 | . 9197 |
|  | Males | Log | $W t=2.8810$ | * Log | Fl + | +-4.6716 | . 9417 |
|  | Females | Log | $\mathrm{Wt}=3.1591$ | * Log | F1 + | +-5.3722 | . 9543 |
| Fal1 1982 | A11 | Log | $W t=3.0024$ | * Log | F1 + | -4.9654 | . 9378 |
| Fall 1983 | All | Log | $W t=2.8569$ | * Log | Fl + | $+-4.5951$ | . 9563 |
| Spring 1984 | A11 | Log | $W t=3.0391$ | * Log | $\mathrm{F} 1+$ | -5.0529 | . 9300 |
| June 1984 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { Males } \\ & \text { Females } \end{aligned}$ | Log <br> Log <br> Log | $W t=2.8397$ | * Log | $\mathrm{Fl}+$ | $+-4.5357$ | . 9580 |
|  |  |  | $W t=3.1035$ | * Log | Fl + | +-5.2201 | . 9970 |
|  |  |  | $W t=3.0705$ | * Log | F1 + | +-5.1237 | . 9960 |
| August 1984 | A11 | Log | $W t=3.2047$ | * Lo | F1 + | +-5.4548 | . 9937 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Males } \\ & \text { Females } \end{aligned}$ | LogLog | $W t=3.1950$$W t=3.1857$ | * L | F1 + | -5.4161 | . 9970 |
|  |  |  |  | Log | F1 + | -5.4138 | . 9937 |
| Fall 1984 | A11 | Log | $W t=3.0948$ | * Log | F1 + | +-5.19633 | . 9705 |
| Winter 1985 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { Males } \\ & \text { Females } \end{aligned}$ | Log <br> Log <br> Log | $W t=2.9689$ | * Lo | $\mathrm{F} 1+$ | -4.9024 | . 9711 |
|  |  |  | $W t=3.0098$ | * Log | F1 + | -5.0107 | . 9743 |
|  |  |  | $W \mathrm{t}=2.9235$ | * Log | F1 + | +-4.7825 | . 9675 |
| Spring 1985 | A11 | Log | $\mathrm{Wt}=3.1169$ | * Log | $\mathrm{F} 1+$ | -5.2709 | . 9602 |
| Sept 1985 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A11 } \\ & \text { Males } \\ & \text { Females } \end{aligned}$ | Log <br> Log <br> Log | $t=2.9189$ | * Log | $\mathrm{Fl}+$ | -4.7092 | . 9731 |
|  |  |  | $W t=2.8631$ | * Log | $\mathrm{FI}+$ | -4.5610-4.7825 | $\begin{array}{r} .9454 \\ .9831 \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  | $W t=2.9460$ |  |  |  |  |
| Fal1 1985 | A11 | Log | $W t=3.1862$ | * Log | $\mathrm{Fl}+$ | -5.4348 | . 8985 |
| Winter 1986 | A11 <br> Males <br> Females | Log <br> Log <br> Log | $\begin{aligned} & W t=3.0070 \\ & W t=2.9972 \\ & W t=3.0248 \end{aligned}$ | * Lo | $\mathrm{Fl}+-5.0000$ |  | . 9783 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & * \text { Log } \\ & * \text { Lo } \end{aligned}$ | F1 + | +-4.9729 | $\begin{array}{r} .9852 \\ .9953 \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | +_5.0478 |  |

[^3]Appendix 6. The ratio of recaptured to marked lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) differentiated by size, sex and gear type for lake trout in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.
$\frac{\text { Period of }}{\text { Sampling }}$
RF82/MS82

| All Gear | C | .075 | .062 | .083 | .253 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Angling | C | .006 | .019 | - | - |

## $\operatorname{Sex}^{2}$

C
06
A11
A11
.075


RF83/MF82

| All Gear | C | .075 | .070 | .134 | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | .060 | .060 | .110 | - |
| Gill net | F | .038 | .016 | .055 | .055 |
|  | C | .082 | .076 | .099 | - |
|  | M | .030 | .023 | .071 | - |
|  | F | - | - | - |  |
|  | C | .009 | - | .052 | - |
|  | M | - | - | - |  |
|  | F | .030 | - | .090 | - |

RS84/MF83
All Gear
C
.045
.009
.046
047
052

RF84/MF83

| All Gear | C | .047 | .039 | .064 | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | .060 | .034 | .106 | - |
| Gill net | F | - | - | - | - |
|  | C | .016 | .016 | .027 | - |
| Angling | M | .026 | .021 | .062 | - |
|  | C | - | - | - | - |

RF84/MS 84
All Gea
Angling
C
.073
.084
.090

RW85/MF84
All Gea

Angling

| All Gear | C | .034 | .040 | .024 | .091 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | .039 | .056 | .038 | - |
| Angling | F | .364 | .231 | .250 | - |
|  | C | .034 | .037 | .125 | - |
|  | M | .071 | .095 | .125 | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | - |

.024
.091

C

$$
.028
$$

- 
- 

RS $85 / \mathrm{MF} 84$
Al1 Gear
c
.023
.024
.010
.060
.150
Angling
C

Appendix 6 (continued)
RF85/MS85

| A11 Gear | C | .148 | .173 | .128 | .150 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Angling | C | .005 | .013 | - | - |

RF85/MF84

| A11 Gear | C | .179 | .151 | .507 | .343 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | .252 | .251 | .846 | - |
| Angling | F | .727 | .545 | .889 | - |
|  | C | .008 | .011 | - | - |
| Gil1 net | M | .007 | .012 | - | - |
|  | C | .163 | .123 | .365 | .329 |
|  | $M$ | .271 | .202 | .966 | - |
|  | F | .222 | .333 | - | - |

## RW86/MF85

A11 Gea

Angling

| C | .044 | .047 | .053 | .227 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M | .053 | .051 | .115 | .428 |
| F | .074 | .096 | .083 | .333 |
| C | .030 | .043 | .041 | - |
| M | .046 | .061 | .091 | - |
| F | - | - | - | - |

RF86/MF85

| A11 Gear | C | .170 | . 174 | . 300 | 258 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | . 268 | . 273 | . 585 | - |
|  | F | . 030 | . 042 | - | - |
| Angling | C | . 006 | . 006 | . 022 | - |
| Gill net | C | . 209 | . 202 | . 331 | 048 |
|  | M | . 270 | . 260 | . 548 | - |
|  | F | . 050 | . 050 | . 048 | - |

[^4]2 C is sexes combined, $M$ is males, $F$ is females

Appendix 7. Changes in number of marked fish using Ketchen's method to adjust for size vulnerability for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985,1986.

| $\frac{\text { Length }}{(\mathrm{cm})}$ | $\begin{gathered} \frac{\% M t^{1}}{\text { Fa11 } 84} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \frac{\% t^{2}}{}{ }^{\frac{2}{r c h} 85} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $M t-\frac{\frac{\%}{c}}{C} t$ | $\begin{array}{r} \frac{8 \mathrm{Mt}}{\frac{1}{1185}} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $M t-\frac{\frac{\partial}{C}}{C} t$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | - | - | - | . 095 | - | . 095 |
| 24 | - | - | - | - | . 48 | - |
| 25 | - | . 493 | - | . 190 | . 95 | - |
| 26 | - | . 247 | - | . 095 | 1.361 | - |
| 27 | - | . 988 | - | . 381 | 1.224 | - |
| 28 | - | 1.728 | - | . 667 | 3.129 | - |
| 29 | - | 1.481 | - | . 286 | 5.578 | - |
| 30 | . 187 | 2.716 | - | 1.143 | 6.259 | - |
| 31 | . 374 | 1.975 | - | 1.619 | 5.850 | - |
| 32 | 1.121 | 3.210 | - | 2.476 | 5.850 | - |
| 33 | 2.430 | 3.457 | - | 3.238 | 6.259 | - |
| 34 | 7.850 | 4.444 | 3.406 | 6.476 | 5.442 | 1.034 |
| 35 | 10.841 | 4.691 | 6.150 | 9.714 | 7.074 | 2.640 |
| 36 | 12.897 | 7.654 | 5.243 | 11.048 | 8.844 | 2.204 |
| 37 | 12.523 | 9.136 | 3.387 | 13.524 | 5.442 | 8.082 |
| 38 | 12.336 | 8.889 | 3.447 | 14.000 | 6.939 | 7.061 |
| 39 | 8.411 | 8.642 | - | 8.667 | 6.122 | 2.545 |
| 40 | 10.280 | 6.914 | 3.366 | 5.619 | 4.762 | . 857 |
| 41 | 6.729 | -10.370 | - | 7.143 | 3.946 | 3.197 |
| 42 | 3.364 | 5.432 | - | 6.000 | 2.993 | 3.007 |
| 43 | 2.430 | 4.198 | - | 2.095 | 3.810 | - |
| 44 | 1.682 | 3.457 | - | 1.810 | 2.450 | - |
| 45 | 1.682 | 3.951 | - | . 952 | 1.633 | - |
| 46 | 1.869 | 1.481 | 381 | 1. 0.48 | . 952 | . 096 |
| 47 | 1.121 | 1.234 | - | . 857 | . 408 | . 449 |
| 48 | . 561 | 1.234 | - | . 095 | . 272 | - |
| 49 | . 187 | . 494 | - | - | . 680 | - |
| 50 | . 374 | . 988 | - | . 095 | . 272 | - |
| 51 | - | . 247 | - | . 286 | . 136 | - |
| 52 | . 187 | - | . 187 | . 190 | . 136 | - |
| 53 | - | - |  |  | . 408 | - |
| 54 | . 187 | . 247 | - | - | - | - |
| 55 | - | - | - | . 095 | . 272 | - |
| 56 | . 187 | - | . 187 | - |  | - |
| 57 | . 187 | - | . 187 | - | - | - |
| 58 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 | - | - | - | . 095 | - | 095 |
| 61 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 62 | - | - | - | - | . 136 | $=$ |
| Total |  |  | 25.941 |  |  | 31.566 |

Appendix 8. Map of Squeers Lake, Ontario showing gill net locations in June 1982 and 1984 (locations 1 to 12 were set in 1982 and locations 1 to 33 were set in 1984).


Appendix 9. Frequency of stomachs analyzed differentiated by length class and season for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, ontario, 1984-1985.

| $\frac{\text { Length }}{(\mathrm{cm})}$ | Jun 84 | Aug 84 | Mar 85 | May 85 | Sept 85 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sept- } \\ & \text { Oct } 85 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $<20$ | 27 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21-30 | 59 | 38 | 19 | 3 | 0 | 9 |
| 31-40 | 59 | 44 | 58 | 17 | 27 | 27 |
| 41-50 | 34 | 15 | 43 | 12 | 20 | 18 |
| $>50$ | 10 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 189 | 110 | 127 | 32 | 50 | 57 |

Appendix 10. Frequency of stomachs analyzed differentiated by length class and depth for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers lake, ontario, June 1984 .

| Length | Depth (m) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | $\geq 30$ |
| $<20$ | 4 | 0 | 20 | 3 |
| 20-29 | 9 | 9 | 26 | 15 |
| 30-39 | 8 | 22 | 25 | 4 |
| 40-49 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 1 |
| $>50$ | 3 | $\underline{2}$ | 5 | 0 |
| Total | 36 | 45 | 85 | 23 |


| Appendix | Number of applicants and participants in the winter fisheries at Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1985 and 1986 . |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | applications | applicants | anglers | anglers |
|  |  |  | chosen | participating |
| 1985 ( 10 |  |  |  |  |
| Mar 23 | 198 | 370 | 35 | 27 |
| Mar 24 | 98 | 179 | 36 | 31 |
| Mar 30 | 78 | 147 | $36(49)^{1}$ | 65 |
| Mar 31 | 39 | 71 | $35(48)^{1}$ | 64 |
| Total | 413 | 767 | 239 | 187 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  |
| Mar 15 | 46 | 151 | 90 | 71 |
| Mar 16 | 38 | 107 | 90 | 62 |
| Mar 17 | 25 | 70 | 74 | 65 |
| Mar 18 | 36 | 112 | 85 | 62 |
| Mar 19 | 18 | 60 | 70 | 35 |
| Mar 20 | 10 | 27 | 50 | 32 |
| Mar 21 | 12 | 38 | 38 | 24 |
| Mar 22 | 31 | 103 | 103 (7) | 66 |
| Mar 23 | $\underline{2} 3$ | 84 | 86 (7) | 78 |
| Total | 239 | 752 | 700 | 495 |

$1(n)=$ additional anglers chosen at a later date.

Appendix 12. Scientific collectors permit issued to anglers to fish in Squeers Lake, Ontario.

Appendix 13. Diaries given to anglers to monitor fishing effort, harvest and location of fishing in squeers Lake, Ontario.

| Ifan | flamicyt | Lecatsen | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Late Irous } \\ & \text { KEPR Tach } \end{aligned}$ | PRPMASL | - Almes | Phalimg nocteras |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1; 20-3:15 |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| 8:45- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1:00- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3:15. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1:10. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9:45. |  |  |  | . |  |  |
| 10:00- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10:15. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10:30- |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| 10:45. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:00. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:15- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:30- |  |  |  |  |  | . |
| 11:45- |  | . |  |  |  |  |
| 12:00-12:15 |  |  |  |  | , |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ancord as } \\ & \text { xeacelve } \\ & \text { ilshlag } \\ & \text { oonos } \\ & \text { Pishiag } \end{aligned}$ | Recors 1 Prom anp (eg.. Ab) | Mesorl Pish as Gaught |  |  |  |



Appendix 14. Questionnaire given to anglers in 1985 to investigate angler attitudes, opinions and ideas about lake trout management.

298s squace L Lhe Chech secestion quentiemeite
 Cbeharmen.
 inserview. thank you fer yeur ceeperosion.
gumarions

1. 0is yew have an enjeyoble coyl yee $\square$



Ahe $\quad$ Yoare ptohed




Appendix 15. Revised 1985 questionnaire given to anglers in 1986 to investigate anglers attitudes, opinions and ideas about lake trout management.

This guestionnaire has been developed by Miss Halen ball, graduate student at Lakehead Univarsity who is undertaking study of the lake trout in Squeers Leke. She ments to leam about the intertsts, opinions, and ideas of lake trout fishermen. Thank you very much for your cooperation.

## questions

1. Oid you have an enjoyable day ${ }^{\circ} \quad$ Yes $\square$ Hoderately $\square$ no $\square$
2. How any lake trout fishing trips have you ade this gast yearf

1985 open meter season: $\qquad$ winter 1986: $\qquad$
3. Please list the lakes where you have fished for lake trout and the number of trips you have made to each this year, on the chart below, in addition. please coment on whether you have found any changes in quality of fishing in these lakes over the pest year.

1985 Open Hater Season

| Lake | itrips | Changes in <br> Quality | lake | fertps | Changes in <br> Quality |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

4. How many people do you usually fish with? sumeer $\qquad$ winter $\qquad$
5. How many times have you fished at Squeers lake before today? $\qquad$
6. How would you rate the fishing today?
Excellent $\square$ Good
Fair $\square$
Poor $\square$

7a. How many fish did you catch today? $\qquad$
b. How many fish did you expect to catch today? $\qquad$
8. Do you think that lake trout populations are decilning in northwestern ontario?
Yes
No
Uncertain
No Opinion $\square$

If you answered "yES" to the above question, what do you feel are the reasons for the decline?
9. Why do you 90 ffshing for lake trowt? Rank in order of iaportanca (1 to 3). the THREE a in reasons. Use number 1 for the cost important.
$\qquad$ for foed.
_ for ten
for trophy Plish
_ to get outdoors
for the challenge $\qquad$ for companionshio
$\qquad$ for relaxation _ other (piease specify and rank)
10. That do you orefer to catch? Rant in order of iaportance (1 to 4). Use 1 for the most important:
$\qquad$ trophy fish - several mediun size fish
$\qquad$ lots of fish (your linit) $\qquad$ other (please specify and rank)
$\qquad$ at least one fish
11. The following are some of the strategies avallable to anage lake trout.
a) linit access to lakes by location of roads
b) make sanctuaries of lakes until populations recover
c) shorter fishing seasons
d) reduced cateh lifats
e) stocking
f) liait to 1 line/angier for ice fishing
g) encourage angling for other species
h) requira lake trout license

1) inpose size liatts
2) encourage angling in other lakes
k) liait the of angiers/year by lottery
3) restrict land use development around lake trout lakes
a) designate same lakes as trophy angling only
n) designate some lakes as catch and release pisherfes
o) other, please specify

Of all the above, wich do you thiak are the three most important strategies?

1. $\qquad$
2. $\qquad$
3. 

Are there any strategies which you do not agree withl please list below.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
12. If we run the experimental fishery next year illl you apply agafn?

Yes $\square$ No
$10 \square$
13. Please coment on the experimental fishery held at Squeers lake.

| A | $16 .$ | and pe <br> (Salvel <br> gh shoa <br> ers La | tage (i <br> namayc <br> ifferen <br> Ontario | entheses captured d by sex 2-1986. | ```lake the gear type``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Gear | Males | Females | Unknowns | Total |
| 1982 | Gill net | 225 | 62 | 48 | $335(54.5)$ |
|  | Angling | 149 | 80 | 20 | $249(40.5)$ |
|  | Trap net | 19 | 12 | 0 | $31(5.0)$ |
|  | Total | 393 | 154 | 68 | 615 |
|  |  | (63.9) | ( 25.0 ) | (11.1) |  |
| 1983 | Gill net | 193 | 82 | 53 | $328(87.9)$ |
|  | Angling | 11 | 20 | 14 | 45(12.1) |
|  | Total | 2.04 | 102 | 67 | 373 |
|  |  | (54.7) | (27.3) | (18.0) |  |
| 1984 | Gill net | 174 | 22 | 117 | 313(48.2) |
|  | Angling | 164 | 9 | 162 | 335 (51.5) |
|  | Trap net | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 ( . 3) |
|  | Total | 338 | 32 | 280 | 650 |
|  |  | ( 52.0 ) | (4.9) | (43.1) |  |
| 1985 | Gill net | 569 | 181 | 141 | $891(67.6)$ |
|  | Angling | 161 | 108 | 144 | 413(31.3) |
|  | Trap net | 2 | 2 | 11 | 15 (1.1) |
|  | Total | 732 | 291 | 296 | 1319 |
|  |  | ( 55.5 ) | (22.1) | (22.4) |  |
| 1986 | Gill net | 597 | 40 | 347 | $984(69.9)$ |
|  | Angling | 166 | 18 | 239 | $423(30.1)$ |
|  | Total | 763 | 58 | 586 | 1407 |
|  |  | (54.2) | (4.1) | (41.7) |  |

Appendix 17. Numbers of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) caught, marked and recaptured used to calculate population estimates in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1985.
$\frac{\text { Sampling }}{\text { Period }} \quad \frac{\text { Combined Sexes }}{\text { Length classes }(c m)} \quad \frac{\text { Males }}{\text { Length Classes }}(\mathrm{cm})$.

A11 31-35 36-40 41-45 46-50 A11 31-35 36-40 41-45 46-50

## S 82

| MtS82 | 159 | - | 53 | 79 | 13 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| AdjMtS82 | 151 | - | 51 | 75 | 12 |
| CtF82 | 605 | - | 322 | 157 | 36 |
| RtF82 | 12 | - | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| AdjRtF82 | 13.1 | - | 3.3 | 6.6 | 3.3 |


| F82 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MtF82 | 560 | - | 299 | 147 | - | 377 | - | 220 | 85 | - |
| AdjMtF82 | 533 | - | 285 | 140 | - | 359 | - | 209 | 81 | - |
| CtF83 | 367 | - | 200 | 107 | - | 203 | - | 129 | 37 | - |
| RtF83 | 40 | - | 199 | 18 | - | 24 | - | 16 | 6 | - |
| AdjRtF83 | 43.8 | - | 20.8 | 19.7 | - | 26.3 | - | 17.5 | 6.6 | - |


| F83 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| MtF83 | 310 | - | 174 | 85 |
| AdjMtF83 | 295 | - | 166 | 81 |
| CtS84 | 259 | - | 101 | 104 |
| RtS84 | 14 | - | 8 | 4 |
| AdjRtS84 | 15.3 | - | 8.8 | 4.4 |

## F84

| MtF83 | 303 | - | 168 | 73 | - | 165 | - | 102 | 31 | - |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| AdjMtF83 | 289 | - | 160 | 70 | - | 157 | - | 97 | 30 | - |
| CtF84 | 622 | - | 339 | 122 | - | 330 | - | 178 | 46 | - |
| RtF84 | 13 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 9 | - | 5 | 3 | - |
| AdjRtF84 | 142 | - | 6.6 | 6.6 | - | 9.9 | - | 5.5 | 3.3 | - |

S84

| MtS84 | 194 | - | 78 | 73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AdjS84 | 185 | - | 74 | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CtF84 | 622 | - | 339 | 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RtF84 | 13 | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AdjRtF84 | 14.2 | - | 6.6 | 6.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| F84 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MtF84 | 398 | - | 255 | 85 | 22 |
| AdjMtF84 | 379 | - | 267 | 81 | 21 |
| CtW85 | 405 | - | 167 | 111 | 22 |
| RtW85 | 18 | - | 12 | 2 | 2 |
| AdjRtW85 | 19.7 | - | 13.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 |

Appendix 17 (continued)

| F84 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MtF84 | 519 | - | 290 | 83 | 20 |
| AdjMtF84 | 494 | - | 276 | 79 | 19 |
| CtS85 | 213 | - | 86 | 79 | 32 |
| RtS85 | 12 | - | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| AdjRtS85 | 13.1 |  | 3.3 | 5.5 | 3.3 |

F84

| MtF84 | 509 | - | 291 | 80 | 16 | 255 | - | 142 | 26 | - |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| AdjMtF84 | 485 | - | 277 | 76 | 15 | 243 | - | 135 | 25 | - |
| CtF85 | 1220 | - | 634 | 262 | 42 | 654 | - | 378 | 120 | - |
| RtF85 | 83 | - | 40 | 37 | 5 | 56 | - | 31 | 22 | - |
| AdjRtF85 | 90.9 | - | 43.8 | 40.5 | 5.5 | 61.3 | - | 34 | 24.1 | - |

## S85

| MtS 85 | 170 | - | 76 | 60 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AdjMtS 85 | 162 | - | 72 | 57 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CtF86 | 1221 | - | 634 | 262 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| RtF86 | 23 | - | 12 | 7 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| AdjRtF86 | 25.2 | - | 13.1 | 7.7 | 3.3 | - | - | - | - | - |

F85

| MtF85 | 719 | - | 440 | 177 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AdjMtF85 | 685 | - | 419 | 168 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CtW86 | 735 | - | 236 | 109 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RtW86 | 46 | - | 26 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AdjRtW86 | 504 | - | 28.5110 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |

## F86

| MtF85 | 1004 | 245 | 529 | 179 | 17 | 494 | 131 | 291 | 61 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AdjMtF85 | 964 | 233 | 504 | 170 | 16 | 474 | 125 | 277 | 58 | 7 |
| CtF86 | 1274 | 302 | 667 | 299 | 37 | 700 | 165 | 379 | 143 | 10 |
| RtF86 | 156 | 16 | 84 | 49 | 4 | 116 | 13 | 69 | 31 | 2 |
| AdjRtF86 | 170.8 | 17.5 | 92 | 53.7 | 4.4 | 127 | 14.2 | 75.6 | 34 | $\underline{2} .2$ |

$1 \mathrm{~S} 82, \mathrm{~S} 84=\mathrm{springs} 1982,1984$
F82, F83, F84, F85, F86=Falls 1982-1986
Mt = number of fish marked
Adj Mt $=$ number of marked fish adjusted for handiing mortality
Ct $=$ number of fish caught
Rt $=$ number of fish recaptured
AdjRt $=$ number of fish recaptured adjusted for tag loss

| Appendix | 18. Assessed trout (S Ontario, | tality fro linus nama 2,1983 . | andiin <br> sh) in | nd tag ueers | for lake ke, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Duration of } \\ & \text { holding(hrs) } \end{aligned}$ | Method of capture | $\frac{\text { Number }}{\text { he1d }}$ | $\frac{\text { Number }}{\text { died }}$ | Percent mortality |
| May 82 | 24 | Angling | 26 | 1 | 3.8 |
| Fal1 82 | 24 | Trap net | 15 | 0 |  |
|  | 48 | Gill net | 24 | 1 |  |
|  | 96 | Gill net | 2 | 1 |  |
|  | 48 | Angling | 1 | 0 |  |
|  | 72 | Angling | 16 | 1 |  |
|  |  |  | 58 | 3 | 5.2 |
| Fal1 83 | 16 | Gill net | 22 | 1 |  |
|  | 16 | Gill net | 12 | 0 |  |
|  | 16 | Gill net | 76 | 6 |  |
|  | 16 | Gill net | 36 | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | --- | - |  |
|  |  |  | 146 | 7 | 4.8 |
| Total |  |  | 230 | 11 | 4.8 |


| Appendix 19 | Number and percent of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) differentiated by sex captured in gill nets in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982 and 1984 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Length Group | June 1982 |  | June 1984 |  |
|  | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| $\geq 25 \mathrm{~cm}$ | 48 | 60 | 100 | 148 |
|  | (44.4) | ( 55.5 ) | (40.3) | (59.7) |
| $\geq 36 \mathrm{~cm}$ | 25 | 24 | 62 | 84 |
|  | (51.0) | (49.0) | (42.5) | (57.5) |
| Mature Fish | 22 | 24 | 69 | 70 |
|  | (47.8) | (52.2) | (49.6) | (50.4) |

Appendix 20. Size of lake trout. captured by mesh size for monofilament, multifilament and all gill nets in 1982 and 1984 .




1984
ALL GILL NETS



ルて

NUMBER OF
1984
FISH

Appendix 2l. Scale(Sc), fin ray (Fr) and otolith (Ot) ages for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in Squeers Lake Ontario, 1982 .

|  | Age |  |  | Age |  |  |  |  | Age |  |  |  | Age |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. | Sc. |  |  | No. | Sc | $\underline{\mathrm{Fr}}$ | Ot | No. |  |  | Ot | No. | Sc | Fr | $\underline{0 t}$ |
| 1 | 3 | - | 3 | 46 | 5 | - | 6 | 91 | - | - | - | 136 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2 | 7 | - | 14 | 47 | 7 | - | 11 | 92 | 3 | 3 | - | 137 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| 3 | 5 | - | 4 | 48 | 7 | - | 14 | 93 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 138 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | 6 | - | 8 | 49 | 8 | - | 13 | 94 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 139 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
| 5 | 5 | - | 7 | 50 | 7 | - | 14 | 95 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 140 | 10 | 9 | 10 |
| 6 | 8 | - | 16 | 51 | 8 | - | 15 | 96 | 5 | 4 | - | 141 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 7 | 5 | - | 6 | 52 | 7 | - | 8 | 97 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 142 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| 8 | 6 | - | 6 | 53 | 6 | - | 9 | 98 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 143 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 9 | - | - | - | 54 | 2 | - | 2 | 99 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 144 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 10 | 7 | - | 7 | 55 | 3 | - | - | 100 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 145 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 11 | 6 | - | 8 | 56 | 5 | - | 5 | 101 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 146 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | 6 | - | 5 | 57 | 4 | - | 4 | 102 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 147 | 7 | 13 | 17 |
| 13 | 8 | - | 10 | 58 | 4 | - | 4 | 103 | 3 | - | - | 148 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| 14 | 5 | - | 5 | 59 | 4 | - | 3 | 104 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 149 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 15 | 5 | - | 5 | 60 | 5 | - | 5 | 105 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 150 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 16 | 8 | - | 9 | 61 | 3 | - | 4 | 106 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 151 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 17 | 7 | - | 12 | 62 | 5 | - | 5 | 107 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 152 | 8 | 13 | 16 |
| 18 | 7 |  | 16 | 63 | 2 | - | 2 | 108 | 8 | - | 12 | 153 | 7 | 10 | 13 |
| 19 | 5 | - | 5 | 64 | 4 | - | 3 | 109 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 154 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 20 | 4 | - | 3 | 65 | 4 | - | 4 | 110 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 155 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 21 | 5 | - | 5 | 66 | 5 | - | 5 | 111 | 9 | 14 | - | 156 | 7 | 11 | - |
| 22 | 5 | - | 6 | 67 | 4 | - | 4 | 112 | 6 | 6 | - | 157 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| 23 | 5 | - | 5 | 68 | 4 | - | 3 | 113 | 9 | - | 19 | 158 | 9 | 12 | 13 |
| 24 | 5 | - | 5 | 69 | 6 | - | 7 | 114 | 6 | - | 20 | 159 | 16 | 20 | 24 |
| 25 | 6 | - | 6 | 70 | 5 | - | 7 | 115 | 8 | 13 | 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 5 | - | 6 | 71 | 5 | - | 7 | 116 | 7 | 10 | 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 5 | - | 6 | 72 | 5 | - | 5 | 117 | 7 | 14 | 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 5 | - | 4 | 73 | 5 | - | 5 | 118 | 8 | - | 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 5 | - | 7 | 74 | 5 | - | - | 119 | 9 | - | 26 |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 5 | - | 7 | 75 | 5 | - | 6 | 120 | 8 | 13 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | 6 | - | 5 | 76 | 5 | - | 7 | 121 | 12 | 14 | 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | 6 | - | 7 | 77 | 5 | - | - | 122 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | 5 |  | 5 | 78 | 5 | - | 5 | 123 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 6 | - | 6 | 79 | 5 | - | 6 | 124 | 4 | 4 | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 35 | 5 | - | 5 | 80 | 5 | - | 5 | 125 | 5 | 5 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 7 |  | 7 | 81 | 5 | - | 6 | 126 | 6 | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 5 | - | 6 | 82 | 5 | - | 5 | 127 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 38 | 5 | - | 7 | 83 | 5 | - | 8 | 128 | 5 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 5 | - | 5 | 84 | 5 | - | 5 | 129 | 6 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | 5 | - | 3 | 85 | 6 | - | 6 | 130 | 6 | 5 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 7 | - | 5 | 86 | 5 | - | 6 | 131 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | 6 | - | 12 | 87 | 5 | - | 5 | 132 | 6 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 8 |  | 17 | 88 | 5 | - | 6 | 133 | 5 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 44 | 7 | - | 10 | 89 | 10 | - | 22 | 134 | 5 | 5 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 8 | - | - | 90 | 5 | - | 5 | 135 | 6 | 9 | 11 |  |  |  |  |


| Number | $\mathrm{A}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{B}^{2}$ | Sample \# | A | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 8 | 8 | 26 | 4/5 | 6 |
| 2 | 6 | 6 | 27 | 12 | 12 |
| 3 | 10 | 9 | 28 | 8 | 7 |
| 4 | 8 | 8 | 29 | 8 | 8 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 30 | 9 | 10 |
| 6 | 8/9 | 8 | 31 | 9 | 11 |
| 7 | 13 | 10-12 | 32 | 10 | 11 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 33 | 17 | 14-16 |
| 9 | 8 | 8 | 34 | 6 | 6 |
| 10 | 8 | 7 | 35 | 8 | 10 |
| 11 | 5/7 | 5 | 36 | 6/7 | 7 |
| 12 | 7 | 9 | 37 | 7/8 | 7 |
| 13 | 10 | 10 | 38 | 8 | 9 |
| 14 | 17 | 15-18 | 39 | 8 | 8 |
| 15 | 12 | 13 | 40 | 7 | 8 |
| 16 | 9 | 9 | 41 | 10 | 11 |
| 17 | 11/12 | 13 | 42 | 12 | 12 |
| 18 | 9/10 | 9 | 43 | 7 | 8 |
| 19 | 8 | 10 | 44 | 10 | 10 |
| 20 | 10 | 9 | 45 | 12 | 12 |
| 21 | 13 | 15 | 46 | 8 | 10 |
| 22 | 13 | 16 | 47 | 8 | 9 |
| 23 | 28-29 | 24-27 | 48 | 10 | 9 |
| 24 | 8 | 8 | 49 | 5 | 6 |
| 25 | 13 | 11 | 50 | 5 | 5 |

1 Shayne Macclellan, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Nanaimo, British Colombia.
2 Jon Tost, Quetico-Mille Lacs fisheries Assessment Unit, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Thunder Bay, Ontario.

| Age | June 1982 |  |  | June 1984 |  |  | March 1985 |  |  | March 1986 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ${\underset{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{~L}}}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\underline{\square}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{M}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{E}}$ | U |  | L. | U | $\frac{\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{~L}}{\underline{\underline{\mathrm{M}}}}$ |  | $\underline{\square}$ |
| 3 | - | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 20.2 \\ (3) \end{gathered}$ | $2^{18.4}$ | 6 | - | - | - | $\bigcirc$ | - | - |
| 4 | 23.9 | 20.8 | 2 | 23.1 | 23.7 | 35 | - | - | - | 25.0 | 27.9 | 5 |
|  | (5) | (3) |  | (5) | (17) |  |  |  |  | (3) | (5) |  |
| 5 | 26.3 | 25.0 | 72 | 26.8 | 26.5 | 8 | 29.1 | 28.4 | 18 | 28.3 | 28.8 | 156 |
|  | (12) | (7) |  | (3) | (6) |  | (8) | (5) |  | (19) | (17) |  |
| 6 | 27.7 | 27.3 | 54 | 30.5 | 31.1 | 5 | 31.2 | 29.9 | 90 | 31.5 | 32.0 | 496 |
|  | (9) | (13) |  | (2) | (5) |  | (16) | (15) |  | (30) | (37) |  |
| 7 | 30.5 | 28.0 | $4^{1}$ | 33.2 | 33.2 | 24 | 33.1 | 35.3 | 80 | 35.3 | 34.2 | 108 |
|  | (4) | (9) |  | (8) | (7) |  | (16) | (17) |  | (17) | (15) |  |
| 8 | 38.2 | 35.1 | 5 | 38.5 | 34.4 | 6 | 37.1 | 36.8 | 681 | 37.0 | 37.7 | 191 |
|  | (3) | (5) |  | (2) | (11) |  | (49) | (28) |  | (21) | (19) |  |
| 9 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 2 | 40.1 | 40.7 | 31 | 37.3 | 38.1 | 322 | 38.6 | 39.0 | 239 |
|  | (2) | (2) |  | (7) | (10) |  | (27) | (28) |  | (24) | (20) |  |
| 10 | $\geq 43.4$ | 43.4 | 123 | 41.5 | 46.7 | 17 | 38.5 | 39.5 | 138 | 41.2 | 40.3 | 176 |
|  | (16) |  |  | (8) | (8) |  | (11) | (30) |  | (18) | (24) |  |
| 11 |  |  |  | 45.5 | 44.0 | 6 | 39.2 | 39.6 | 91 | 41.6 | 42.5 | 75 |
|  |  |  |  | (2) | (8) |  | (8) | (26) |  | (13) | (12) |  |
| 12 |  |  |  | $\geq 48.9$ | 52.0 | 88 | 40.9 | 41.5 | 43 | 42.1 | 45.5 | 36 |
|  |  |  |  | (13) | (17) |  | (9) | (10) |  | (13) | (9) |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45.4 | 42.0 | 8 | 42.0 | 43.9 | 37 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (5) | (6) |  | (11) | (10) |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\geq 42.7$ | 43.2 | 115 | 45.2 | 44.2 | 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (8) | (2g) |  | (6) | (3) |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 46.8 | 42.2 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (3) | (3) |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42.5 | 42.3 | 10 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (4) | (5) |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\geq 45.0$ | 43.5 | 54 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (8) | (9) |  |

1 significant at $p<.05$
2 ( $n$ ) is sample

Appendix 24. Mean and standard deviation (SD) of fork length (FL) at age for lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982-1986.

| Age | 1982 |  | 1984 |  | 1985 |  | 1986 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FL | SD | FL | SD | FL | SD | FL | SD |
| 1 | - | - | 9.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | 14.1 | 1.48 | 14.6 | 1.31 | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | 17.2 | 2.81 | 19.0 | 1.86 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | 21.9 | 1.70 | 23.2 | 2.20 | 26.7 | - | 26.8 | 2.60 |
| 5 | 25.4 | 1.94 | 25.8 | 2.46 | 28.8 | 1.99 | 28.9 | 2.24 |
| 6 | 27.4 | 2.55 | 30.3 | 2.99 | 30.5 | 3.02 | 32.0 | 3.13 |
| 7 | 28.2 | 3.97 | 33.2 | 2.72 | 34.3 | 2.87 | 35.3 | 2.94 |
| 8 | 36.1 | 6.17 | 35.2 | 4.21 | 37.0 | 2.60 | 37.6 | 3.58 |
| 9 | 41.1 | 2.28 | 40.4 | 8.06 | 37.4 | 3.32 | 39.1 | 4.11 |
| 10 | 40.0 | 7.39 | 44.3 | 7.83 | 39.1 | 2. 55 | 40.7 | 3.24 |
| 11 | 37.4 | 3.40 | 44.3 | 9.72 | 39.6 | 3.27 | 42.2 | 3.44 |
| 12 | 42.6 | 5.59 | 48.5 | 12.76 | 41.6 | 2.48 | 43.2 | 3.90 |
| 13 | 40.8 | 5.40 | 46.6 | 9.69 | 43.4 | 4.13 | 42.9 | 3.23 |
| 14 | 39.9 | 2.36 | 54.3 | 13.42 | 42.1 | 3.70 | 44.8 | 3.40 |
| 15 | 49.3 | 14.16 | 64.5 | 15.00 | 45.4 | 2.46 | 44.8 | 3.40 |
| 16 | 41.0 | 1.87 | 41.5 | - | 43.2 | 3.42 | 43.0 | 2.78 |
| 17 | 43.2 | 3.41 | 44.8 | 1.89 | 40.1 | 1.61 | 44.8 | 2.49 |
| 18 | - | - | 47.5 | - | 42.3 | 2.69 | 50.2 | . 94 |
| 19 | 42.8 | - | - | - | 43.7 | 2.73 | 46.2 | 6.80 |
| 20 | 41.0 | - | 45.5 | - | 47.6 | - | 48.5 | 5.00 |
| 21 | 43.2 | - | 49.5 | - | 47.9 | 2.40 | 43.5 | - |
| 22 | 95.0 | - | 47.5 | - | 37.7 | - | - | - |
| 23 | 42.0 | - | 39.5 | - | 41.2 | - | - | - |
| 24 | - | - | 54.5 | 5.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43.5 | - |

Appendix 25. Fecundity, eggs/gm of female, and mean diameter (diam) of eggs for lake trout (Savivelinus
namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1984, 1985 .

| Year | $\frac{\mathrm{FL}}{(\mathrm{~cm})}$ | $\frac{W t}{(g m)}$ | Age | $\frac{\text { Ovary Weight }}{(g m)}$ | $\frac{\text { Number of }}{\text { eggs }}$ | Eggs/gm | $\frac{\text { Diam }}{(\mathrm{mm})}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{\text { June }}{1984}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 34.8 | 540 |  | 13.343 | 731 | 1.350 | 3.16 |
| 2 | 44.2 | 900 | 17 | 29.438 | 2122 | 2.358 | 2.77 |
| 3 | 72.4 | 4800 | 12 | 86.760 | 4419 | . 921 | 3.06 |
| 4 | 40.2 | 750 | 23 | 28.050 | 1157 | 1.543 | 3.46 |
| 5 | 43.2 | 950 | 10 | 23.130 | 1865 | 1.963 | 2.95 |
| 6 | 37.2 | 575 | 8 | 17.925 | 944 | 1.642 | 3.17 |
| 7 | 39.3 | 750 | 11 | 17.312 | 989 | 1.319 | - |
| 8 | 51.7 | 1475 | 9 | 25.640 | 2693 | 1.826 | - |
| 9 | 45.0 | 1000 | 10 | 33.607 | 1335 | 1.335 | - |
| 10 | 33.0 | - | - | 11.318 | 787 | - | 3.02 |
| 11 | 40.8 | - | - | 31.653 | 1065 | - | 3.61 |
| 12 | 39.1 | 650 | 8 | 16.032 | 1097 | 1.688 | 3.06 |
| 13 | 36.7 | - | - | 12.900 | 793 | - | 3.11 |
| 14 | 36.6 | - | - | 26.780 | 1050 | - | - |
| 15 | 50.2 | 1550 | $25+$ | 65.469 | 1959 | 1.264 | 3.69 |
| 16 | 42.4 | - | - | 37.049 | 973 | - | 4.39 |
| 17 | 35.6 | 620 | 11 | 12.237 | 808 | 1.303 | - |
| 18 | 40.2 | 800 | 11 | 19.900 | 1294 | 1.617 | 2.93 |
| 19 | 45.4 | 1200 | 11 | 27.673 | 1808 | 1.507 | 2.60 |
| 20 | 46.8 | 1240 | - | 22.444 | 2217 | 1.788 | - |
| 21 | 42.7 | 800 | 13 | 22.753 | 1397 | 1.746 | - |
| 22 | 49.2 | 1375 | 21 | 46.659 | 1791 | 1.302 | 3.47 |
| 23 | 69.2 | 4900 | $25+$ | 246.611 | 8366 | 1.707 | 3.64 |
| 24 | 47.1 | 1100 | - | 33.843 | 1845 | 1.677 | - |
| 25 | 77.9 | 7000 | 14 | 200.328 | 7902 | 1.129 | - |
| August 1.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\underline{1984}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 39.7 | 850 | 11 | 64.192 | 1071 | 1.260 | 5.05 |
| 27 | 42.2 | 975 | 14 | 69.644 | 1555 | 1.595 | 4.64 |
| 28 | 50.6 | 2575 | 13 | 157.596 | 2266 | . 880 | 5.42 |
| 29 | 42.2 | - | - | 49.805 | 1113 | - | 4.48 |
| 30 | 36.1 | - | - | 43.947 | 800 | - | 5.01 |
| 31 | 32.4 | 420 | 7 | 34.129 | 800 | 1.905 | 4.69 |
| 32 | 38.5 | - | - | 72.133 | 1061 | - | 4.80 |
| 33 | 35.8 | - | - | 40.339 | 989 | - | 4.64 |
| 34 | 41.7 | 950 | 9 | 59.391 | 1378 | 1.450 | 4.76 |
| 35 | 39.7 | 850 | 11 | 20.050 | 878 | 1.030 | 4.30 |
| 36 | 44.0 | 1150 | 13 | 79.688 | 1846 | 1.605 | 4.52 |
| 37 | 60.1 | 2500 | 14 | 162.887 | 3479 | 1. 392 | 4.97 |
| 38 | 48.8 | 1300 | - | 98.787 | 1439 | 1.107 | 4.85 |
| 39 | 40.9 | 775 | 10 | 65.185 | 1321 | 1.704 | 4.63 |
| 40 | 46.8 | 1275 | 11 | 114.722 | 2070 | 1.623 | 5.05 |
| 41 | 38.4 | - | - | 62.400 | 1427 | - | 4.34 |
| 42 | 76.9 | - | 15 | 539.420 | 7191 | - | 5.13 |

Appendix 25 (continued)

| Date | $\frac{\mathrm{FL}}{(\mathrm{~cm})}$ | $\frac{W t}{(g m)}$ | Age | $\frac{\text { ovary Wt }}{(g m)}$ | Number of | $\mathrm{Eggs} / \mathrm{gm}$ | $\frac{\text { Diam }}{(\mathrm{mm})}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{\text { Sept }}{1985}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 44.5 | 1075 | $>10$ | 107.219 | 1519 | 1.413 | 5.14 |
| 44 | 45.5 | 1050 | 14 | 94.200 | 1286 | 1.225 | 4.54 |
| 45 | 36.3 | 580 | 7 | 59.800 | 1080 | 1.862 | 4.12 |
| 46 | 43.0 | 1000 | - | 108.800 | 1771 | 1.771 | 4.30 |
| 47 | 42.0 | 1000 | 12 | 104.000 | 1437 | 1.437 | 4.38 |
| 48 | 45.2 | 1150 | 20 | 83.000 | 1564 | 1.360 | 4.02 |
| 49 | 42.0 | 850 | 11 | 54.400 | 943 | 1.109 | 4.45 |
| 50 | 38.2 | 715 | 14 | 65.700 | 994 | 1.390 | 4.68 |
| 51 | 37.6 | 625 | 10 | 73.300 | 1057 | 1.691 | 4.63 |
| 52 | 45.4 | 1200 | 17 | 113.200 | 2052 | 1.710 | 4.07 |
| 53 | 35.0 | 550 | 9 | 46.700 | 664 | 1.207 | 4.43 |
| 54 | 45.5 | 1200 | 12 | 83.500 | 1206 | 1.005 | 4.91 |
| 55 | 45.4 | 1125 | - | 91.700 | 1506 | 1. 339 | - |
| 56 | 43.8 | 1125 | 12 | 86.000 | 1535 | 1. 364 | 4.11 |
| 57 | 45.7 | 1100 | 20 | 60.600 | 1416 | 1.287 | 3.71 |
| 58 | 49.5 | 1375 | 17 | 107.200 | 2255 | 1.640 | 3.67 |
| 59 | 52.3 | 1875 | 18 | 194.500 | 2343 | 1.250 | 4.62 |
| 60 | 54.2 | 2050 | 23 | 166.100 | 2518 | 1.228 | 3.90 |
| 61 | 38.6 | 700 | 9 | 57.200 | 871 | 1.224 | 4.38 |

Fall 1985

| 62 | 37.9 | 750 | - | 103.000 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 63 | 39.6 | 550 | - | 70.400 |
| 64 | 44.1 | 1100 | 13 | 124.000 |
| 65 | 39.7 | 750 | 12 | 80.200 |
| 66 | 48.1 | 1450 | 20 | 165.100 |
| 67 | 48.5 | 1450 | 10 | 154.700 |
| 68 | 90.5 | 11400 | 36 | 1936.200 |
| 69 | 34.3 | 500 | $9+$ | 56.400 |
| 70 | 37.5 | 600 | - | 78.500 |
| 71 | 42.6 | 775 | - | 62.100 |
| 72 | 47.5 | 1250 | 17 | 121.900 |
| 73 | 37.2 | 510 | $9+$ | 71.600 |
| 74 | 38.5 | 650 | 9 | 99.900 |
| 75 | 39.0 | 700 | - | 77.500 |
| 76 | 42.8 | 900 | - | 106.100 |
| 77 | 39.8 | 850 | - | 113.900 |


| 1273 | 1.697 | 4.55 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 966 | 1.756 | 4.41 |
| 1373 | 1.248 | 4.59 |
| 1046 | 1.395 | 4.56 |
| 1820 | 1.255 | 4.88 |
| 1900 | 1.310 | 4.81 |
| 19671 | 1.725 | 4.92 |
| 1074 | 2.148 | 4.39 |
| 1097 | 1.828 | 4.67 |
| 1069 | 1.379 | 3.57 |
| 1501 | 1.201 | 4.79 |
| 1244 | 2.439 | 4.25 |
| 1240 | 1.908 | 4.70 |
| 1250 | 1.721 | 4.48 |
| 1273 | 1.414 | 4.89 |
| 1294 | 1.522 | 4.79 |

```
Appendix 26. Regression equations of absolute fecundity on
    fork length (FL), weight (Wt) and age for lake
    trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake,
    Ontario, 1984, 1985.
```

Absolute Fecundity with Length
$1984 \quad \mathrm{n}=42 \quad$ Absolute Fecundity $=-2566+94.86$ (FL) $\quad r^{1}=.9073$
$1985 \quad \mathrm{n}=30$ Absolute Fecundity $=-1841+75.63$ (FL) $r=.8571$
$84 \& 85 \mathrm{n}=72$ Absolute Fecundity $=-2776+87.15$ (FL) $r=.8827$

Absolute Fecundity with Weight

| 1984 | $n=28$ | Absolute Fecundity $=460+1.047$ (Wt) | $r=.8341$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1985 | $n=34$ | Absolute Fecundity $=392+1.023$ (Wt) | $r=.8890$ |
| $84 \& 85$ | $n=62$ | Absolute Fecundity $=408+1.051$ (Wt) | $r=.8554$ |

Absolute Fecundity with Age
$1984 \quad \mathrm{n}=24 \quad$ Absolute Fecundity $=1133+35.67$ (Age) $r=.2553$
1985 n=24 Absolute Fecundity $=100+91.93$ (Age) $\quad r=.6908$

1 regression coefficient

Appendix 27. Maturity schedule of length at maturity for male (M) and female (F) lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984.

| $\frac{\text { Length }}{(c m)}$ | Sex | $1982$ |  |  | $1984$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | n | \# mature | \% mature | $\underline{n}$ | \# mature | \% mature |
| 13-14 | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 15-16 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 17-18 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 19-20 | M | - | - | - | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 21-22 | M | - | - | - | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 4 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 23-24 | M | 8 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 5 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-26 | M | 9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 21 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| 27-28 | M | 7 | 1 | 14.3 | 10 | 2 | 20.0 |
|  | F | 11 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 7.8 |
| 29-30 | M | 5 | 2 | 40.0 | 3 | 1 | 33.3 |
|  | F | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 31-32 | M | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5 | 62.5 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 9 | 1 | 11.1 |
| 33-34 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 7 | 6 | 85.7 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 12 | 2 | 16.7 |
| 35-36 | M | 3 | 2 | 66.6 | 14 | 11 | 78.6 |
|  | F | 7 | 6 | 85.7 | 15 | 7 | 46.7 |
| 37-38 | M | 5 | 4 | 80.0 | 9 | 6 | 66.7 |
|  | F | 4 | 4 | 100.0 | 13 | 8 | 61.5 |
| 39-40 | M | 5 | 5 | 100.0 | 15 | 15 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 4 | 2 | 50.0 | 15 | 11 | 73.3 |
| 41-42 | M | 3 | 2 | 66.6 | 8 | 8 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 12 | 12 | 100.0 |

Appendix 27 (continued)

| 43-44 | M | 4 | 3 | 75.0 | 5 | 5 | 100.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | F | 4 | 4 | 100.0 | 6 | 5 | 83.3 |
| 45-46 | M | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 3 | 3 | 100.0 |
| 47-48 | M | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 4 | 4 | 100.0 |
| 49-50 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 4 | 4 | 100.0 |
| 51-52 | M | - | - | - | - |  | - |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 4 | $2^{1}$ | 100.0 |
| 53-54 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55-56 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 57-58 | M | - | - | $\sim$ | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 59-60 | M | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
| 67-68 | M | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 69-70 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 71-72 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 77-78 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 79-80 | M | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |

[^5]Appendix 28. Maturity schedule of age at maturity for male (M) and female (F) lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984 .

| Age | Sex | $\underline{n}$ | $\text { \# mature } \frac{1982}{}$ | \% mature | n | $\# \frac{1984}{m a t u r e}$ | \% mature |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | M | 1. | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 4 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | M | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 3 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | M | 12 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 33.3 |
|  | F | 18 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | M | 8 | 2 | 25.0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | F | 14 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | M | 5 | 2 | 40.0 | 8 | 6 | 75.0 |
|  | F | 8 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 14.3 |
| 8 | M | 3 | 1 | 33.3 | 2 | 1 | 50.0 |
|  | F | 5 | 3 | 60.0 | 11 | 5 | 45.4 |
| 9 | M | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 7 | 6 | 85.7 |
|  | F | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 10 | 6 | 60.0 |
| 10 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 8 | 7 | 87.5 |
|  | F | 3 | 3 | 100.0 | 8 | 7 | 87.5 |
| 11 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 6 | 6 | 100.0 |
| 12 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | 3 | 3 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 13 | M | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 3 | 3 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 4 | 3 | 75.0 | 5 | 5 | 100.0 |
| 14 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
|  | F | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 4 | 4 | 100.0 |
| 15 | M | 2 | 2 | 100.0 | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 16 | M | 3 | 3 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |


| Appendix 28 (continued) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | M | 4 | 4 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 18 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | M | - | - | $\because$ | - | - | - |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
| 20 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
| 21 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 22 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 100.0 |
| 24 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
| 25 | M | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0 |
| 26 | M | 1 | 1 | 100.0 | - | - | - |
|  | F | - | - | - | - | - | - |



Appendix 30 . Size of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) captured at varying depths in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 1982, 1984 .


Appendix 30 (continued)

| 56-57 | 1984 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 58-59 | 1984 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 68-69 | 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 72-73 | 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0^{\circ}$ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 75-77 | 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 78-79 | 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 1982 | 0 | 9 | 4 | 26 | 20 | 84 | 12 | 155 |
|  | 1984 | 1 | 36 | 22 | 30 | 39 | 157 | 24 | 309 |

Appendix 31. Gatch by grid for 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ontario (1 square equals 5 fish)


Appendix 32. Harvest of lake trout per angler in the 1985 and 1986 winter fisheries in Squeers Lake, Ontario (number on top of grid is 1985 harvest and number on bottom is 1986 harvest.



Appendix 34. Yield of lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush) at varying fishing intensities by age class employing Ricker's Yield model (1975) in Squeers Lake, Ontario, 198흥.

| Age Group |  | $\underline{G} \underline{-M}$ | $e^{\text {G-M-F }}$ | Wt ${ }^{4}$ | Wt X F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 791 | 53 |
| 8-9 | - | . 1324 | . 8760 | 693 | 46 |
| 9-10 | - | . 0357 | . 9649 | 669 | 45 |
| 10-11 | - | . 3456 | . 7078 | 474 | 32 |
| 11-12 | - | . 4482 | . 6388 | 303 | 20 |
| 12-13 |  | . 0140 | 1.0140 | 307 | 21 |
| 13-14 | - | . 5838 | . 5578 | 171 | 11 |
| 14-15 | - | . 0030 | . 9970 | 170 | 11 |
| 15-16 |  | . 0090 | 1.0090 | 172 | 11 |
| 16-17 | - | . 6422 | . 5261 | 90 | 6 |
| 17-18 | - | . 8799 | . 4148 | 37 | 2 |
| 18-19 |  | . 0090 | 1.0090 | 38 | 3 |
| 19-20+ | - | . 5625 | . 5698 | 2 | 2 |

263
2X Fishing Intensity . 134

| Age Group | G-M-F | eG-M-F <br> $8-9$ | -.1994 |
| :---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $9-10$ | -.1027 | .8192 |  |
| $10-11$ | -.4126 | .9024 |  |
| $11-12$ | -.5152 | .6619 |  |
| $12-13$ | -.0530 | .5974 |  |
| $13-14$ | -.6508 | .5484 |  |
| $14-15$ | -.0700 | .9324 |  |
| $15-16$ | -.0580 | .9436 |  |
| $16-17$ | -.7092 | .4920 |  |
| $17-18$ | -.9469 | .3879 |  |
| $18-19$ | -.0580 | .9436 |  |
| $19-20+$ | -.6295 | .5328 |  |


| $\frac{W t}{791}$ | $\frac{W t X F}{106}$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 648 | 87 |
| 585 | 78 |
| 387 | 52 |
| 231 | 31 |
| 219 | 29 |
| 114 | 15 |
| 106 | 14 |
| 100 | 13 |
| 49 | 7 |
| 19 | 3 |
| 18 | 2 |
| 10 | --1 |
|  | 438 |

Appendix 34 (continued)

| 3X Fishing | Intensity | . 201 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Group | G-M-F | $e^{G-M-F}$ | Wt | Wt X F |
|  |  |  | 791 | 159 |
| 8-9 | . 2664 | .7661 | 606 | 122 |
| 9-10 | . 1697 | . 8439 | 511 | 103 |
| 10-11 | -. .4796 | . 6190 | 316 | 63 |
| 11-12 | - . 5822 | . 5587 | 177 | 36 |
| 12-13 | - . 1200 | . 8869 | 157 | 32 |
| 13-14 | - . 7178 | . 4878 | 76 | 15 |
| 14-15 | - . 1370 | . 8720 | 67 | 13 |
| 15-16 | - . 1250 | . 8825 | 59 | 12 |
| 16-17 | - . 7762 | .4601 | 27 | 5 |
| 17-18 | -1.0140 | . 3628 | 10 | 2 |
| 18-19 | - . 1250 | . 8825 | 9 | 2 |
| 19-20+ | -. 6970 | .4983 | 4 | 1 |

565

| $W t$ |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| 791 | $\frac{W t X F}{}$ |
| 567 | 152 |
| 447 | 120 |
| 259 | 69 |
| 135 | 36 |
| 112 | 30 |
| 51 | 14 |
| 42 | 11 |
| 34 | 9 |
| 15 | 4 |
| 5 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 |
| 2 | - |

659
5X Fishing Intensity .335

| Age Group | $\underline{G-M-F}$ | eq-M-F |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| $8-9$ | -.4004 | .6700 |
| $9-10$ | -.3037 | .7381 |
| $10-11$ | -.6136 | .5414 |
| $11-12$ | -.7162 | .4886 |
| $12-13$ | -.2540 | .7757 |
| $13-14$ | -.8518 | .4266 |
| $14-15$ | -.2710 | .7626 |
| $15-16$ | -.2590 | .7718 |
| $16-17$ | -.9102 | .4024 |
| $17-18$ | -1.1480 | .3173 |
| $18-19$ | -.2590 | .7718 |
| $19-20+$ | -.8305 | .4358 |


| $\frac{W t}{791}$ | $W t X F$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 530 | 265 |
| 391 | 177 |
| 212 | 131 |
| 103 | 71 |
| 80 | 35 |
| 34 | 27 |
| 26 | 11 |
| 20 | 9 |
| 8 | 7 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 |

Appendix 34 (continued)

6X Fishing Intensity

$$
.402
$$ Age Group G-M-F

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8-9 \\
& 9-10
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
-.4674
$$

$$
-.3707
$$

$$
10-11 \quad-.6806
$$

$$
11-12 \quad-.7832
$$

$$
12-13 \quad-.3210
$$

$$
13-14 \quad-.9188
$$

$$
14-15 \quad-.3380
$$

$$
15-16 \quad-.3260
$$

$$
16-17 \quad-.9772
$$

$$
17-18 \quad-1.2150
$$

$$
18-19 \quad-.3260
$$

19-20+

$$
\text { - . } 8975
$$

$.402 \mathrm{G}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{F}$
.
.6266
.6902
.5063
.4569
.7254
.3990
.7132
.7218
.3764
.2967
.7218
.4076

| 8X Fishing | tensity |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Group | G-M-F | $\underline{\underline{e}} \underline{\text { G-M-F }}$ |
| 8-9 | . 6014 | 5480 |
| 9-10 | -. 5047 | . 6037 |
| 10-11 | -. 8146 | 4428 |
| 11-12 | . 9172 | 3996 |
| 12-13 | -. . 4550 | 6344 |
| 13-14 | -1.0530 | 3489 |
| 14-15 | . 4720 | . 6237 |
| 15-16 | - . 4910 | . 6120 |
| 16-17 | -1.1110 | . 3292 |
| 17-18 | -1.3490 | . 2595 |


| $\frac{W t}{}$ | Wt X F |
| ---: | ---: |
| 791 | 318 |
| 496 | 199 |
| 342 | 137 |
| 173 | 69 |
| 79 | 32 |
| 57 | 23 |
| 23 | 9 |
| 16 | 6 |
| 12 | 5 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 |
| 0 | -10 |

800

| Wt | Wt $X F F$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 791 | 371 |
| 463 | 217 |
| 299 | 140 |
| 142 | 67 |
| 60 | 28 |
| 41 | 19 |
| 15 | 7 |
| 10 | 5 |
| 7 | 3 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 |
| 0 | -1 |

858

| Wt X F |
| :---: |
| 318 |
| 199 |
| 137 |
| 69 |
| 32 |
| 23 |
| 9 |
| 6 |
| 5 |
| 2 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 800 |
| Wt X F |
| 371 |
| 217 |
| 140 |
| 67 |
| 28 |
| 19 |
| 7 |
| 5 |
| 3 |
| 1 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 858 |

$\frac{\text { Wt } X F}{424}$ 232
140
62
25


913

## Appendix 34 (continued)

9X Fishing Intensity
Age Group

| $8-9$ | -.6684 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $9-10$ | -.5717 |
| $10-11$ | -.8816 |
| $11-12$ | -.9842 |
| $12-13$ | -.5220 |
| $13-14$ | -1.1200 |
| $14-15$ | -.5390 |
| $15-16$ | -.5580 |
| $16-17$ | -1.1780 |
| $17-18$ | -1.4160 |

.603

| $e^{\text {G-F-M }}$ | Wt | Wt X F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 791 | 477 |
| . 5125 | 405 | 244 |
| . 5646 | 229 | 138 |
| . 4141 | 95 | 57 |
| . 3737 | 35 | 21 |
| . 5933 | 21 | 13 |
| 3263 | 7 | 4 |
| . 5833 | 4 | 2 |
| 5723 | 2 | 1 |
| . 3079 | 1 | 1 |
| . 2427 | 0 | 0 |

958


996


1208

Appendix 34 (continued)
20X Fishing Intensity 1.340

| Age Group | G-M-F | $\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{G}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{F}}$ | Wt | Wt X F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 791 | 1060 |
| 8-9 | -1.4050 | . 2454 | 194 | 260 |
| 9-10 | -1.3090 | . 2701 | 52 | 70 |
| 10-11 | -1.6190 | . 1981 | 10 | 13 |
| 11-12 | -1.7120 | . 1789 | 2 | 3 |
| 12-13 | -1.2590 | . 2839 | 0 | 0 |

## 25X Fishing Intensity 1.675

| Age Group | G-M-F |
| :---: | :---: |
| $8-9$ | -1.740 |
| $9-10$ | -1.644 |
| $10-11$ | -1.954 |
| $11-12$ | -1.594 |

$\begin{array}{r}1.675 \\ \underline{e} \underline{G-M-F} \\ \hline\end{array}$

| $\frac{W t}{791}$ | $W t X F$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 139 | 1325 |
| 27 | 233 |
| 4 | 45 |
| 0 | 7 |
|  | $-\quad 0$ |

1610

```
l instantaneous rate of growth
instantaneous rate of mortality
instantaneous rate of fishing mortality
weight in grams
```


[^0]:    1 recaptured the following fall on the spawning shoals
    2 recaptured the following spring by angling around the lake
    3 recaptured the following winter during the fishery

    * Petersen estimates with smallest confidence limits

[^1]:    1 instantaneous rate of mortality
    2 instantaneous rate of growth
    3 growth coefficient
    4 initial weight (mean weight of 8 year olds in March 1985 * population estimate of 8 year olds from previous fall)
    5 biomass
    ${ }_{7}^{6}$ production
    7 turnover rate

[^2]:    1 Ms. Lois Deacon, Acid Precipitation Working Group, OMNR.
    2 Mr. Phil Ryan, Quetico-Mille Lacs Fisheries Assessment Unit, OMNR.
    3 Laine (1987)
    4 present study
    5 Mr. Mark Sobchuk, Red Lake District, OMNR.
    6 Dubois et al. (1968)
    7 Magnin et al. (1978)
    8 Bruce and Parsons (1979)
    9 Craig and Wells (1975)
    10 Bond (1975)
    11 Moshenko et al. (1978)

[^3]:    1 correlation coefficient
    2 Log Weight
    3 Log Fork Length

[^4]:    $1_{\text {RtF }}$ 2, RtF83, RtF84, RtF85, RtF86, RtS84, RtS85, RtW85, RtW86recaptures in the fall's of 1982 , 1983 , 1984 , 1985 and 1986 , spring's of 1984 , 1985 and winter's of 1985 , 1986 respectively. MtF82, MtF83, MtF84, MtF85, MtS82, MtS84, MtS84 - marks in the fal1's of 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, spring's of 1982, 1984, 1985 respectively.

[^5]:    1 large lake trout with very little gonadal development may be alternate year spawners.

